#### 查询M37902F8CHP供应商

## <u>速商</u> <u>捷多邦, 专业P他打架出日</u>SHU4MIG服会COMPUTERS M37902FCCHP, M37902FGCHP, M37902FJCHP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### DESCRIPTION

These are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology, including the internal flash memory. These microcomputers support the 7900 Series instruction set, which are enhanced and expanded instruction set and are upper-compatible with the 7700/7751 Series instruction set.

The CPU of these microcomputers is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. Also, the bus interface unit of these microcomputers enhances the memory access efficiency to execute instructions fast. Therefore, these microcomputers are suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

For the internal flash memory, single-power-supply programming and erasure, using a PROM programmer or the control by the central processing unit (CPU), is supported. Also, each of these microcomputers has the memory area dedicated for storing a certain software which controls programming and erasure (reprogramming control software). Therefore, on these microcomputers, the program can easily be changed even after they are mounted on the board.

# **DISTINCTIVE FEATURES**

<microcomputer mode=""></microcomputer>
Number of basic machine instructions
Number of basic machine instructions
[M37902FCCHP]
Flash memory (User ROM area) 120 Kbytes
RAM
[M37902FGCHP]
Flash memory (User ROM area) 248 Kbytes
RAM6144 bytes
[M37902FJCHP]
Flash memory (User ROM area) 498 Kbytes
RAM12288 bytes
[All of the above computers]
Flash memory (Boot ROM area)
<ul> <li>Instruction execution time</li> </ul>
The fastest instruction at 26 MHz frequency
• Single power supply 5 V ± 0.5 V
• Interrupts 6 external sources, 16 internal sources, 7 levels
• Multi-functional 16-bit timer
• Serial I/O (UART or Clock synchronous) 2
• 10-bit A-D converter 8-channel inputs
8-bit D-A converter
Real-time output
4 bits $\times$ 2 channels, or 6 bits $\times$ 1 channel + 2 bits $\times$ 1 channel
12-bit watchdog timer
Programmable input/output (ports P0–P8, P10, P11)
<flash memory="" mode=""></flash>
• Power supply voltage
• Programming/Erase voltage
• Programming method Programming in a unit of 256 bytes

Frase method

......Block erase or Total erase (Data protection per block is enabled.)

- Programming/Erase control by software command

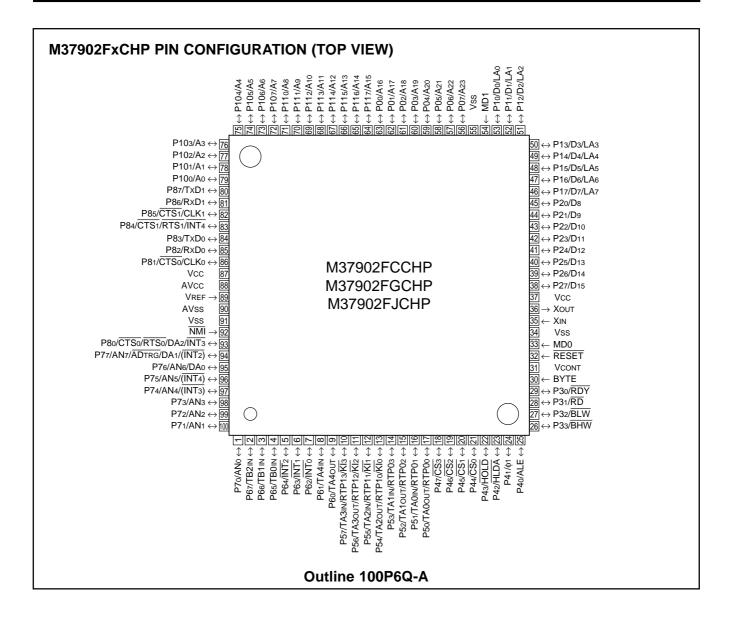
## APPLICATION

Control devices for personal computer peripheral equipment such as CD-ROM drives, DVD-ROM drives, hard disk drives, high density FDD, printers

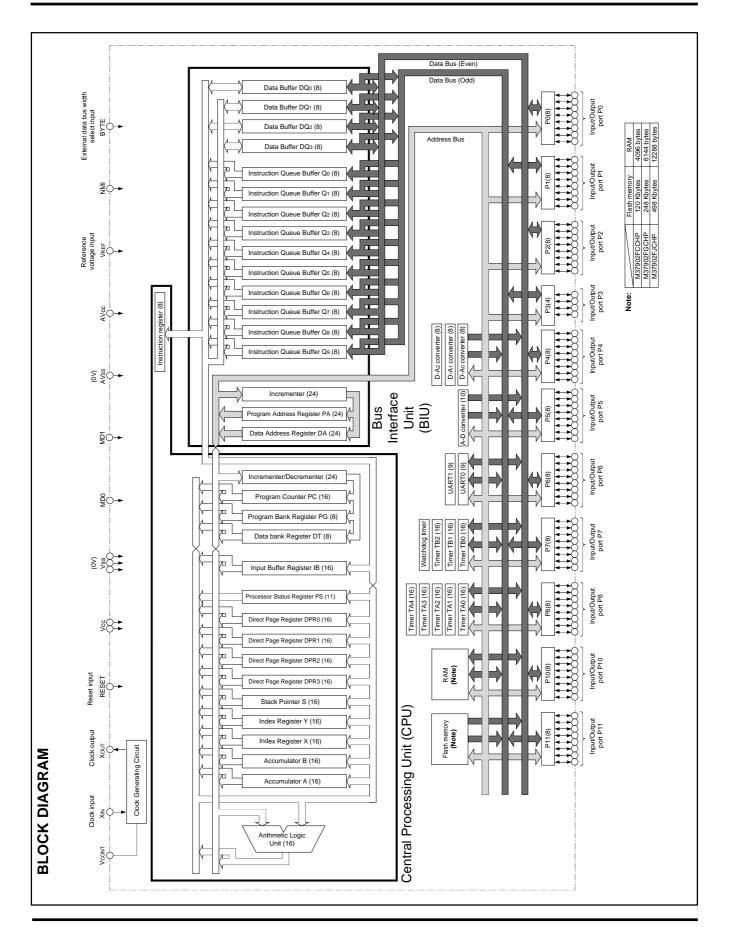




SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

# **FUNCTIONS (Microcomputer mode)**

		_ ·
Number of basic machine inst	Parameter	Functions 203
	uctions	
Instruction execution time		38 ns (the fastest instruction at f(fsys) = 26 MHz)
External clock input frequency	f(XIN)	26 MHz (Max.)
System clock frequency f(fsys)		26 MHz (Max.)
Memory size	Flash memory (User ROM area)	(Note)
	RAM	(Note)
	Flash memory (Boot ROM area)	16 Kbytes
Programmable input/output	P0–P2, P4–P8, P10, P11	8-bit × 10
ports	P3	4-bit X 1
Multi-functional timers	ТА0-ТА4	16-bit X 5
	ТВ0-ТВ2	16-bit X 3
Serial I/O	UART0 and UART1	(UART or Clock synchronous serial I/O) X 2
A-D converter	-	10-bit successive approximation method X 1 (8 channels)
D-A converter		8-bit X 3
Watchdog timer		12-bit X 1
Chip-select wait control		Chip select area X 4 ( $\overline{CS_0}$ – $\overline{CS_3}$ ). A bus cycle type and bus width can be set for each chip select area.
Real-time output		4 bits X 2 channels; or 6 bits X 1 channel + 2 bits X 1 channel
Interrupts	Maskable interrups	5 external types, 13 internal types. Each interrupt can be set to a priority level within the range of 0–7 by software.
	Non-maskable interrups	1 external type, 3 internal types.
Clock generating circuit	·	Built-in (externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator).
PLL frequency multiplier		The following multiplication methods are available: double, triple, and quadruple.
Power supply voltage		5 V±0.5 V
Power dissipation		150 mW (at f(fsys) = 26 MHz, Typ., PLL frequency multiplier stopped)
Ports' input/output	Input/Output withstand voltage	5 V
characteristics	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Up to 16 Mbytes. Note that bank FF16 is a reserved area.
Operating ambient temperatur	e range	–20 to 85 °C
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		100-pin plastic molded QFP

Note:

Flash memory	M37902FCCHP	120 Kbytes
(User ROM area)	M37902FGCHP	248 Kbytes
	M37902FJCHP	498 Kbytes
RAM	M37902FCCHP	4096 bytes
	M37902FGCHP	6144 bytes
	M37902FJCHP	12288 bytes

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

# FUNCTIONS (Flash memory mode)

Parameter		Functions
Power supply voltage		5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V (in the flash memory parallel I/O mode, 3.3 V $\pm$ 0.3 V)
Programming/Erase voltage		5 V±0.5 V (in the flash memory parallel I/O mode, 3.3 V±0.3 V)
Flash memory mode		3 modes: parallel I/O, serial I/O, and CPU reprogramming modes
Block division for erasure	User ROM area	(Note 1)
	Boot ROM area	1 block (16 Kbytes X 1) (Note 2)
Programming method		Programmed per page (in a unit of 256 Kbytes)
	Flash memory parallel I/O mode	User ROM area + Boot ROM area
	Flash memory serial I/O mode	User ROM area
Flash memory CPU reprogramming mode		User ROM area
Erase method		Total erase/Block erase
	Flash memory parallel I/O mode	User ROM area + Boot ROM area
	Flash memory serial I/O mode	User ROM area
Flash memory CPU reprogramming mode		User ROM area
Programming/Erase control		Programming/Erase control by software commands
Data protection method		Protected per block, by using a lock bit.
Number of commands		8 commands
Maximum number of reprograms		100

Notes 1:	User ROM area	M37902FCCHP	5 blocks (8 Kbytes X 3, 32 Kbytes X 1, 64 Kbytes X 1), total 120 Kbytes
		M37902FGCHP	7 blocks (8 Kbytes X 3, 32 Kbytes X 1, 64 Kbytes X 3), total 248 Kbytes
		M37902FJCHP	11 blocks (2 Kbytes X 1, 8 Kbytes X 2, 32 Kbytes X 1, 64 Kbytes X 7), total 498 Kbytes

2: On shipment, our reprogramming control firmware for the flash memory serial I/O mode has been stored into the boot ROM area. Note that the boot ROM area can be erased/programmed only in the flash memory parallel I/O mode.

## SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

# **PIN DESCRIPTION (MICROCOMPUTER MODE)**

Pin	Name	Input/ Output	Functions
Vcc, Vss	Power supply input	_	Apply 5 V±0.5 V to Vcc, and 0 V to Vss.
MD0	MD0	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect this pin to Vss for the single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, and Vcc for the microprocessor mode.
MD1	MD1	Input	Connect this pin to Vss.
RESET	Reset input	Input	The microcomputer is reset when "L" level is applied to this pin.
Xin	Clock input	Input	These are input and output pins of the internal clock generating circuit. Connect a
Хоит	Clock output	Output	ceramic or quartz- crystal resonator between the XIN and XOUT pins. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the XIN pin, and the XOUT pin should be left open.
BYTE	External data bus width select input	Input	This pin determines whether the external data bus has an 8-bit width or 16-bit width for the memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal is input, and 8 bits when "H" signal is input. When BYTE = Vss level, by the register setting, the external data bus for each of areas $\overline{CS1}$ to $\overline{CS3}$ can have a width of 8 bits.
VCONT	Filter circuit connection	—	When using the PLL frequency multiplier, connect this pin to the filter circuit. When not using, this pin should be left open.
AVcc, AVss	Analog power supply input	—	Power supply input pins for the A-D converter and the D-A converter. Connect AVcc to Vcc, and AVss to Vss externally.
Vref	Reference voltage input	Input	This is the reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter and the D-A converter.
P00–P07	I/O port P0	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode Port P0 is an 8-bit I/O port. This port has an I/O direction register, and each pin can be programmed for input or output. These pins enter the input mode at reset.</li> <li>In memory expansion and microprocessor modes Address (A16–A23) is output. These pins also function as I/O port pins according to the register setting.</li> </ul>
P10-P17	I/O port P1	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>In memory expansion and microprocessor modes The low-order 8 bits of data (D0–D7) are input/output. When the external data bus has an 8-bit width, address (LA0–LA7) output and data (D0–D7) input/output can be performed with the time-sharing method, according to the register setting.</li> </ul>
P20-P27	I/O port P2	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode or When 8-bit external data bus is used in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>When the 16-bit external data bus is used in memory expansion or microprocessor mode The high-order 8 bits of data (D8–D15) are input or output.</li> </ul>
P30-P33	I/O port P3	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>In memory expansion mode P30 functions as an I/O port pin; and P31, P32, and P33 function as the output pins of RD, BLW, BHW, respectively. P30 also functions as an output pin of RDY according to the register setting. When the external data bus has a width of 8 bits, the BHW pin functions as an I/O port pin (P33).</li> <li>In microprocessor mode P30 functions as an input pin of RDY; and P31,P32, P33 function as the output pins of RD, BLW, BHW, respectively. P30 also functions as an I/O port pin accord- ing to the register setting. When the external data bus has a width of 8 bits, the BHW pin functions as an I/O port pin (P33).</li> </ul>
P40-P47	I/O port P4	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>In memory expansion mode P40-P47 function as I/O port pins. According to the register setting, these pins function as output pins or input pins of ALE, \$\$\phi1, HLDA, HOLD, CS0-CS3, respec- tively.</li> <li>In microprocessor mode P40-P44 function as output or input pins of ALE, \$</li></ul>

## SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Pin	Name	Input/ Output	Functions
P50-P57	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in the single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timers A0–A3, output pins for the real-time output, and input pins for the key-input interrupt.
P60–P67	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in the single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, input pins for external interrupt inputs INT0–INT2, and input pins for timers B0–B2.
P70–P77	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in the single-chip mode, these pins also function as input pins for the A-D converter, output pins for the D-A converter, and input pins for INT2, INT3, and INT4.
P80–P87	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in the single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for UART0, UART1, output pins for D-A converter, and input pins for INT3 and INT4.
P100-P107	I/O port P10	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode</li> <li>These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>In memory expansion and microprocessor modes</li> <li>Address (A0–A7) is output.</li> </ul>
P110-P117	I/O port P11	I/O	<ul> <li>In single-chip mode These pins have the same functions as port P0.</li> <li>In memory expansion and microprocessor modes Address (A8–A15) is output. Also, these pins function as I/O port pins according to the register setting.</li> </ul>
NMI	Non-maskable interrupt	Input	This pin is for a non-maskable interrupt.

## SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

# PIN DESCRIPTION (FLASH MEMORY SERIAL I/O MODE)

Pin	Name	Input /Output	Functions
Vcc, Vss	Power supply input	—	Apply 5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V to Vcc, and 0 V to Vss.
MD0	MD0	Input	Connect this pin to Vss.
MD1	MD1	Input	Connect this pin to Vss via a resistor of 10 k $\Omega$ to 100 k $\Omega$ .
RESET	Reset input	Input	The reset input pin.
Xin	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between the XIN and XOUT pins, or input an external
Хоит	Clock output	Output	clock from the XIN pin with the XOUT pin left open.
BYTE	BYTE	Input	Connect this pin to Vcc or Vss. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
VCONT	Filter circuit connection	—	Connect this pin to the filter circuit, or leave this pin open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
AVcc, AVss	Analog supply input	—	Connect AVcc to Vcc, and AVss to Vss.
Vref	Reference voltage input	Input	Input an arbitrary level within the range of Vss-Vcc. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P00-P07	Input port P0	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P10–P17	Input port P1	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P20–P27	Input port P2	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P30–P33	Input port P3	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P40,	Input port P4	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
<u>P44– P47</u>			
P41	SCLK input	Input	This is an input pin for a serial clock
P42	SDA I/O	<u> </u>	This is an I/O pin for serial data. Connect this pin to VCC via a resistor (about 1 k $\Omega$ ).
P43	BUSY output	Output	This is an output pin for the BUSY signal.
P50-P57	Input port P5	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P60–P67	Input port P6	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P70–P77	Input port P7	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P80–P87	Input port P8	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P100-P107	Input port P10	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
P110-P117	Input port P11	Input	Input "H" or "L", or leave them open. (This is not used in the flash memory serial I/O mode.)
NMI	Non-maskable interrupt	Input	Input "H", or leave this pin open.

## **BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS**

These microcomputers contain the following devices on the single chip: the flash memory, RAM, CPU, bus interface unit, and peripheral devices such as the interrupt control circuit, timers, serial I/O, A-D converter, D-A converter, I/O ports, clock generating circuit, etc.

#### **MEMORY**

Figures 1 to 3 show the memory maps. The address space is 16 Mbytes from addresses 016 to FFFFF16. The address space is divided into 64-Kbyte units called banks. The banks are numbered from 016 to FF16. Bank FF16 is a reserved area for the development support tool. Therefore, do not use bank FF16.

Internal flash memory and internal RAM are assigned as shown in Figures 1 to 3.

Addresses FFC016 to FFFF16 contain the RESET and the interrupt vector addresses, and the interrupt vectors are stored there. For details, refer to the section on interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 016 to FF16 are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, A-D converter, D-A converter, UART, timers, interrupt control registers, etc. Figures 7 and 8 show the location of SFRs. For the flash memory in the boot ROM area, refer to the section on the flash memory mode.

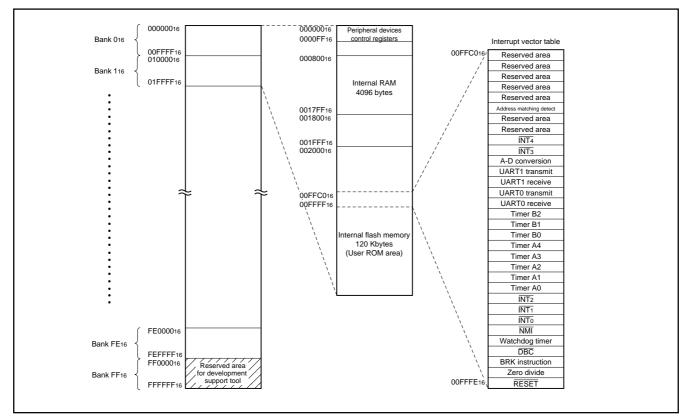


Fig. 1 Memory map of M37902FCCHP (Single-chip mode)

## SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

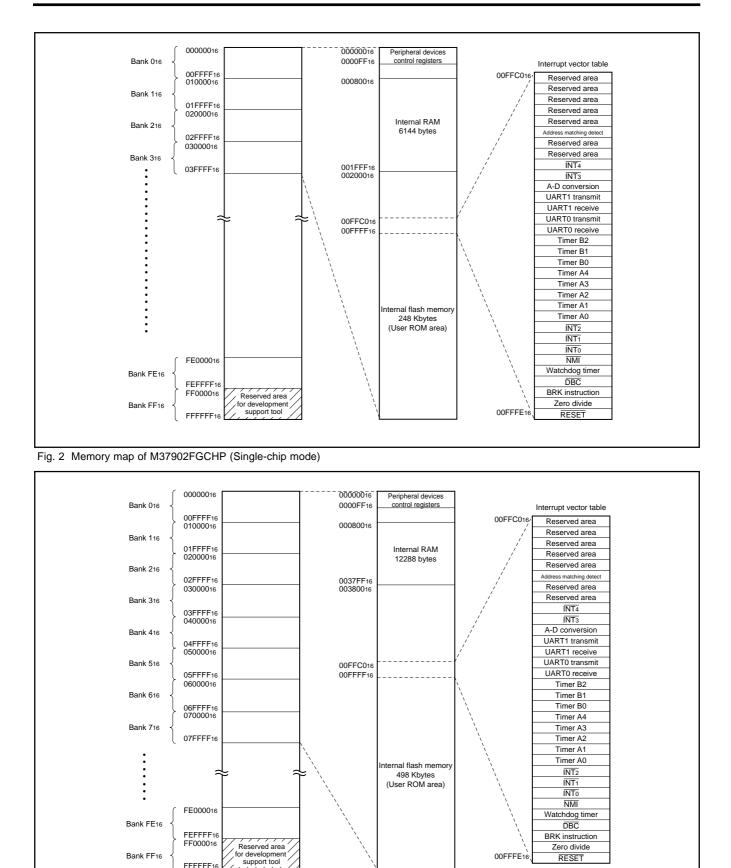


Fig. 3 Memory map of M37902FJCHP (Single-chip mode)

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Address (Hexadecimal notation)           0000016         Reserved area (Note)           00000216         Port P0 register           00000216         Port P0 register           00000216         Port P1 register           00000216         Port P1 register           00000216         Port P2 register           00000216         Port P3 register           00000216         Port P4 register           00000216         Port P4 register           00000216         Port P5 direction register           00000216         Port P5 register           00000216         Port P6 register           00000216         Port P7 register           00000216         Port P7 register           00000216         Port P7 register           00000116         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P10 register           0000116         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register 0           00001176         Port P11 direction register           00001176         A-D control register 1           0000216 <td< th=""><th>Address (I</th><th></th></td<>	Address (I	
00000116         Reserved area (Note)           00000216         Port P0 register           00000316         Port P1 direction register           00000416         Port P2 direction register           00000416         Port P2 register           00000416         Port P2 direction register           00000416         Port P3 direction register           00000416         Port P3 register           00000416         Port P4 register           00000416         Port P5 register           00000416         Port P5 register           00000416         Port P6 register           00000516         Port P7 register           00000116         Port P7 register           00000116         Port P3 register           00000116         Port P1 register           0000116         Port P1 register           0000116         Port P1 register           0000116         Port P1 register           00001176         Port P1 register           00001181         Port P10 register           00001416         Port P11 register           00001416         Port P11 register           00001416         Port P11 register 0           00001416         Port P11 direction register 1		·
00000216         Port P0 register           00000316         Port P1 register           00000516         Port P1 direction register           00000516         Port P2 register           00000516         Port P3 register           00000016         Port P3 register           00000016         Port P3 direction register           00000016         Port P4 register           00000016         Port P5 register           00000016         Port P5 direction register           00000016         Port P6 register           00000116         Port P7 direction register           00000116         Port P7 direction register           0000116         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P10 register           0000116         Port P10 register           0000117         Port P10 register           0000118         Port P10 register           0000118         Port P10 register           0000116         Port P11 register           0000117         Port P10 register 0           0000116         A-D control register 1           0000116         A-D register 3           0000216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4		
0000031e         Port P1 register           0000051e         Port P2 direction register           0000051e         Port P2 register           0000061e         Port P2 register           0000061e         Port P2 direction register           0000061e         Port P3 register           0000071e         Port P4 register           0000061e         Port P5 register           0000061e         Port P5 direction register           0000061e         Port P7 register           0000071e         Port P7 register           0000011e         Port P6 direction register           000011e         Port P7 register           000011e         Port P8 direction register           0000131e         Port P10 register           0000131e         Port P11 register           0000141e         Port P10 register           0000151e         Port P10 register           0000171e         Port P11 leigister           0000171e         Port P11 leigister           0000171e         A-D control register 1           0000171e         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 5		
00000416         Port P0 direction register           00000516         Port P1 register           00000716         Port P3 register           00000716         Port P3 direction register           00000716         Port P3 register           00000716         Port P4 register           000000716         Port P5 register           000000716         Port P5 register           000000716         Port P5 register           000000716         Port P6 register           00000716         Port P7 register           00000716         Port P7 register           00000716         Port P7 register           00000716         Port P8 register           00001716         Port P1 register           00001716         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         A-D control register 1           00001716         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3		
00000516         Port P1 direction register           00000716         Port P2 register           00000816         Port P3 direction register           00000816         Port P3 direction register           00000816         Port P4 register           00000016         Port P5 register           00000016         Port P5 direction register           00000176         Port P6 register           00000176         Port P6 direction register           00000176         Port P7 direction register           00001716         Port P8 register           00001716         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 register 0           00001716         A-D control register 1           00001716         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7		
0000061e         Port P2 register           0000081e         Port P3 direction register           0000081e         Port P3 direction register           0000081e         Port P4 register           0000081e         Port P5 register           0000081e         Port P5 direction register           0000081e         Port P5 direction register           0000081e         Port P6 direction register           0000081e         Port P7 register           000011e         Port P7 direction register           0000111e         Port P8 direction register           0000131e         Port P10 register           0000141e         Port P10 register           0000151e         Port P10 register           0000161e         Port P11 register           0000171e         Port P11 register           0000181e         Port P11 direction register           0000181e         Port P11 direction register           0000181e         Port P11 register 0           0000181e         A-D control register 1           0000181e         A-D control register 1           0000211e         A-D register 2           0000211e         A-D register 3           0000221e         A-D register 4           0000221e		
00000716         Port P3 register           00000816         Port P2 direction register           00000816         Port P4 register           00000816         Port P4 register           00000816         Port P4 register           00000816         Port P5 register           00000816         Port P5 register           00000816         Port P6 register           00000817         Port P6 register           0000018         Port P7 register           0000118         Port P7 register           0000118         Port P8 register           00001318         Port P10 register           00001416         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 register 0           00001816         Oott P11 register 1           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002016         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A		
00000816         Port P2 direction register           00000816         Port P3 direction register           00000816         Port P5 register           00000816         Port P5 direction register           00000816         Port P6 register           00000816         Port P6 register           00000816         Port P6 register           00000816         Port P6 register           00000116         Port P7 register           0000116         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P10 register           0000116         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register 0           00001816         Oottrol register 1           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7		
00000916         Port P3 direction register           00000R16         Port P5 register           00000C16         Port P5 direction register           00000C16         Port P6 register           00000C16         Port P6 direction register           00000116         Port P7 direction register           0000116         Port P7 direction register           0000116         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P8 direction register           0000116         Port P10 register           0000116         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001186         Port P11 register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216 <td></td> <td></td>		
00000A16         Port P4 register           00000B16         Port P4 direction register           00000D16         Port P5 direction register           00000D16         Port P5 direction register           00000116         Port P6 register           0000116         Port P7 direction register           0000116         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001316         Port P8 direction register           00001316         Port P10 register           00001316         Port P11 register           00001316         Port P11 register           00001316         Port P11 direction register           00001416         Port P11 direction register           00001416         Port P2 control register 0           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 3 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
00000B16         Port P5 register           00000C16         Port P5 direction register           00000E16         Port P6 register           00000E16         Port P7 register           0000116         Port P7 register           0000117         Port P8 register           0000118         Port P8 register           0000119         Port P8 register           0000116         Port P10 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P10 register           00001176         Port P11 direction register           00001176         Port P11 direction register           00001176         Port P11 direction register           00001176         Port P10 register 0           00001176         A-D control register 1           0000116         A-D register 1           0000216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216		
00000C16         Port P4 direction register           0000D16         Port P5 direction register           00000F16         Port P7 register           0000116         Port P6 direction register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 direction register           00001216         Port P10 register           00001216         Port P11 register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P10 control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A		
00000D16         Port P5 direction register           00000F16         Port P7 register           0000116         Port P7 direction register           00001176         Port P8 register           00001176         Port P8 register           00001176         Port P8 register           00001176         Port P8 direction register           00001176         Port P10 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 register           00001176         Port P11 direction register           00001186         Port P10 direction register           00001186         Port P11 direction register           00001186         Port P11 direction register           00001186         Port P10 control register 0           00001161         Outrol register 1           0000216         A-D control register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7		
00000E16         Port P6 register           00001016         Port P7 direction register           00001116         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 direction register           00001216         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register 0           00001816         Ooton1716           00001816         A-D control register 1           00001816         A-D register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216		
00000F16         Port P7 register           0000116         Port P6 direction register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 direction register           00001316         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00001816         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7		
00001016         Port P6 direction register           0000116         Port P8 register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001316         Port P8 direction register           00001416         Port P10 register           00001416         Port P10 register           00001416         Port P10 direction register           00001416         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         A-D control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002116         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002316         A-D register 3           00002416         A-D register 4           00002416         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7		
00001116         Port P7 direction register           00001216         Port P8 register           00001316         Over P8 direction register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P10 direction register           00001516         Port P11 direction register           00001516         A-D control register 0           00001516         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control registe		
00001216         Port P8 register           00001316         Port P8 direction register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001616         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P10 control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00001716         A-D control register 1           00002116         A-D register 0           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7		
00001316         Port P8 direction register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P10 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P11 direction register           00001716         Port P10 register 0           00001716         A-D control register 1           00001716         A-D control register 1           00002016         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           0000316		
00001416         Port P8 direction register           00001516         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001716         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P10 control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00001816         A-D control register 1           00001816         A-D register 1           0000216         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 3           00002416         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 7           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316		
00001516         Dort P10 register           00001716         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         A-D control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002116         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 3           00002416         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1		Port P8 direction register
00001616         Port P10 register           00001716         Port P11 register           00001816         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         Oot P11 direction register           00001816         Oot P11 direction register           00001816         A-D control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002116         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 2           00002416         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         DATO transmit/receive mode register           0000216         A-D register 7           0000216         A-D register 7           0000216         DARTO transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UARTO transmit/receive control register 1           0000316		<u>v</u>
00001716         Port P11 register           00001816         Port P10 direction register           00001816         Port P11 direction register           00001816         O0001816           00001816         O0001816           00001816         A-D control register 0           00001816         A-D control register 1           00002116         A-D register 0           00002116         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002216         A-D register 4           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 7           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0003316         UART0 transmit		Port P10 register
00001916         Port P11 direction register           00001A16	00001716	Port P11 register
00001A16           00001B16           00001C16           00001D16           00001F16           A-D control register 0           00002116           00002116           A-D register 1           00002216           00002316           00002416           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           00002516           A-D register 3           00002516           00002516           A-D register 4           00002516           A-D register 5           00002516           A-D register 7           00002516           A-D register 7           00002516           A-D register 7           00002516           A-D register 7           0000316           UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316           UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003516           UART1 transm	00001816	
00001B16           00001D16           00001E16           A-D control register 0           0000216           A-D register 1           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           A-D register 2           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           00002816           0000316           UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316           UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000	00001916	Port P11 direction register
00001C16           00001E16           A-D control register 0           00001F16           A-D control register 1           0000216           A-D register 0           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002316           00002416           00002416           00002516           00002516           00002616           00002616           00002816           0000316           UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003316           UART0 transmit/receive contr	00001A16	
00001D16         A-D control register 0           00001F16         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 0           0000216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002216         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 4           00002716         A-D register 5           00002716         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002216         A-D register 7           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           000031	00001B16	
00001E16         A-D control register 0           0000216         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 0           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002316         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 3           00002816         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 receive buffer register           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive mode register 1           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0	00001C16	
00001F16         A-D control register 1           0000216         A-D register 0           0000216         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002616         A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002016         A-D register 6           00002016         A-D register 7           00002016         A-D register 7           00002016         A-D register 7           00002016         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003016         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216 <t< td=""><td>00001D16</td><td></td></t<>	00001D16	
00002016         A-D register 0           00002216         A-D register 1           00002216         A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 4           00002516         A-D register 4           00002516         A-D register 5           00002516         A-D register 5           00002516         A-D register 7           00002516         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003016         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 t	00001E16	A-D control register 0
A-D register 0           00002116         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002616         A-D register 3           00002616         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         DATO transmit/receive mode register           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216 <t< td=""><td>00001F16</td><td>A-D control register 1</td></t<>	00001F16	A-D control register 1
00002116         A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 2           00002316         A-D register 2           00002416         A-D register 3           00002616         A-D register 3           00002816         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002016         A-D register 6           00002016         A-D register 7           00002016         A-D register 7           00002016         A-D register 7           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003116         UART0 transmit buffer register           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003916         UART1 transmit/receive control register           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1	00002016	A-D register 0
A-D register 1           00002316         A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           0		
00002316         A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 3           00002516         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00002816         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit buffer register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 t		A-D register 1
A-D register 2           00002516         A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 3           00002816         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 5           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 6           00002816         A-D register 7           00002816         A-D register 7           00003016         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART0 transmit buffer register           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		
00002516         A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 4           00002716         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 5           00002216         A-D register 6           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00002216         A-D register 7           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003716         UART1 transmit buffer register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		A-D register 2
A-D register 3           00002716         A-D register 4           00002816         A-D register 5           00002B16         A-D register 5           00002E16         A-D register 6           00002E16         A-D register 7           00002E16         A-D register 7           00002E16         O0002E16           00002E16         A-D register 7           00003016         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive mode register 1           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive mode register 1           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003716         UART1 transmit buffer register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		
00002716         -           00002816         A-D register 4           00002916         A-D register 5           00002016         A-D register 5           00002016         A-D register 6           00002016         A-D register 7           0000216         A-D register 7           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           0000316         UART0 transmit buffer register           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003416         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit buffer register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		A-D register 3
A-D register 4           00002916         A-D register 5           00002C16         A-D register 6           00002C16         A-D register 6           00002E16         A-D register 7           00002E16         A-D register 7           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003216         UART0 transmit buffer register           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive mode register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           000030416         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		5
00002416         A-D register 5           00002B16         A-D register 5           00002E16         A-D register 6           00002E16         A-D register 7           00002E16         A-D register 7           00002E16         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		A-D register 4
A-D register 5         00002B16         A-D register 6         00002C16         A-D register 7         00002F16         O0002F16         A-D register 7         00003016         UART0 transmit/receive mode register         00003116         UART0 transmit buffer register         00003316         UART0 transmit buffer register         00003416         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616         UART0 receive buffer register         00003716         UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816         UART1 transmit buffer register         00003A16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003A16         00003C16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16		<u> </u>
00002516         A-D register 6           00002516         A-D register 7           00002516         A-D register 7           00002516         UART0 transmit/receive mode register           00003016         UART0 transmit/receive control register           00003116         UART0 transmit/receive control register           00003216         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003516         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register           00003816         UART1 transmit buffer register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003216         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		A-D register 5
A-D register 6 00002F16 A-D register 7 00003016 UART0 transmit/receive mode register 00003116 UART0 transmit buffer register 00003216 00003216 00003316 UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 00003516 UART0 transmit/receive control register 1 00003616 UART0 receive buffer register 00003616 UART1 transmit/receive mode register 00003816 UART1 transmit/receive mode register 00003816 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0000316 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0000316 0000316 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003L16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003L16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003L16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 100003L16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003L16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00000000000000000000000000000000000		-
00002E16         00002E16         00002E16         0000316         UART0 transmit/receive mode register         0000316         UART0 baud rate register (BRG0)         0000316         UART0 transmit/receive control register         00003316         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003416         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003516         UART0 receive buffer register         00003616         00003616         UART0 receive buffer register         00003616         UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816         UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003E16		A-D register 6
A-D register 7 00002F16 A-D register 7 00003016 UART0 transmit/receive mode register 00003216 00003216 00003216 UART0 transmit buffer register 00003416 UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 00003516 UART0 transmit/receive control register 1 00003616 00003716 UART0 receive buffer register 00003816 UART1 transmit/receive mode register 00003816 UART1 transmit/receive mode register 00003816 UART1 transmit/receive control register 00003816 00003B16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003C16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003D16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16		-
00003016       UART0 transmit/receive mode register         00003116       UART0 baud rate register (BRG0)         00003216       UART0 transmit buffer register         00003316       UART0 transmit buffer register         00003416       UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003716       UART0 receive buffer register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816       UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)         00003A16       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003C16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		A-D register 7
00003116       UART0 baud rate register (BRG0)         00003216       UART0 transmit buffer register         00003316       UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003916       UART1 transmit/receive (BRG1)         00003A16       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003C16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		LIARTO transmit/receive mode register
00003216       UART0 transmit buffer register         00003316       UART0 transmit buffer register         00003416       UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003716       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003016       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003016       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003016       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003E16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		
O0003316         UAR 10 transmit buffer register           00003416         UART0 transmit/receive control register 0           00003516         UART0 transmit/receive control register 1           00003516         UART0 receive buffer register           00003616         UART0 receive buffer register           00003716         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003816         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           00003916         UART1 transmit/receive mode register           000030316         UART1 transmit/receive control register           000030316         UART1 transmit/receive control register           000030316         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003016         UART1 transmit/receive control register 0           00003E16         UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		
00003416       UART0 transmit/receive control register 0         00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003716       UART0 receive buffer register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003916       UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)         00003A16       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003B16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003C16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		UART0 transmit buffer register
00003516       UART0 transmit/receive control register 1         00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003716       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003916       UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)         00003A16       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003B16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003E16       UART1 transmit/receive puffer register 1		UART0 transmit/receive control register 0
00003616       UART0 receive buffer register         00003716       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003816       UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)         00003916       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003816       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003B16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003E16       UART1 transmit/receive buffer register		
00003716     UAR 10 receive buffer register       00003716     UART1 transmit/receive mode register       00003816     UART1 transmit/receive mode register       00003916     UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)       00003A16     UART1 transmit buffer register       00003B16     UART1 transmit/receive control register 0       00003D16     UART1 transmit/receive control register 0       00003E16     UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		
00003816       UART1 transmit/receive mode register         00003916       UART1 baud rate register (BRG1)         00003A16       UART1 transmit buffer register         00003B16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003C16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 0         00003D16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1         00003E16       UART1 transmit/receive control register 1		UAR I U receive butter register
00003916 UART1 baud rate register (BRG1) 00003A16 00003B16 UART1 transmit buffer register 00003C16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003D16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16 UART1 receive buffer register		UART1 transmit/receive mode register
00003A16 00003B16 00003C16 UART1 transmit buffer register 00003C16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003D16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16 UART1 receive buffer register		
00003B16 00003C16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 00003D16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16 UART1 receive buffer register		
00003D16 UART1 transmit/receive control register 1 00003E16 UART1 receive buffer register	00003B16	9
00003E16	00003C16	
		UART1 transmit/receive control register 1
00003F16		UART1 receive buffer register
	00003F16	

Address (H	lexadecimal notation)
00004016	Count start register
00004116	Ŭ
00004216	One-shot start register
00004316	
00004416	Up-down register
00004516	Timer A clock division select register
00004616	Timer A0 register
00004716	
00004816	Timer A1 register
00004916	
00004A16	Timer A2 register
00004B16	
00004C16 00004D16	Timer A3 register
00004D10	
00004E16	Timer A4 register
00005016	
00005116	Timer B0 register
00005216	
00005316	Timer B1 register
00005416	Tim as DO as sister
00005516	Timer B2 register
00005616	Timer A0 mode register
00005716	Timer A1 mode register
00005816	Timer A2 mode register
00005916	Timer A3 mode register
00005A16	Timer A4 mode register
00005B16	Timer B0 mode register
00005C16	Timer B1 mode register
00005D16	Timer B2 mode register
00005E16	Processor mode register 0
00005F16	Processor mode register 1
00006016 00006116	Watchdog timer register
00006116	Watchdog timer frequency select register Particular function select register 0
00006316	Particular function select register 0
00006416	Particular function select register 1
00006516	Reserved area (Note)
00006616	Debug control register 0
00006716	Debug control register 1
00006816	
00006916	Address comparison register 0
00006A16	
00006B16	
00006C16	Address comparison register 1
00006D16	
00006E16	INT3 interrupt control register
00006F16	INT4 interrupt control register
00007016	A-D conversion interrupt control register
00007116	UART0 transmit interrupt control register
00007216	UARTO receive interrupt control register
00007316	UART1 transmit interrupt control register
00007416	UART1 receive interrupt control register Timer A0 interrupt control register
00007516 00007616	Timer A1 interrupt control register
00007816	Timer A2 interrupt control register
00007716	Timer A3 interrupt control register
00007916	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A16	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B16	Timer B1 interrupt control register
00007C16	Timer B2 interrupt control register
00007D16	INTo interrupt control register
00007E16	INT1 interrupt control register
00007F16	INT2 interrupt control register

Note: Do not write to this address.

## SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

00008016         CS0 control register L           00008216         CS1 control register L           00008216         CS2 control register L           00008216         CS2 control register H           00008516         CS2 control register H           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           0000816         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           00000000000000000000000000000000000	Address (H	lexadecimal notation)
00008116         CSi control register H           00008216         CSi control register L           00008616         CSi control register L           00008616         CSi control register L           00008616         CSi control register H           00008616         CSi control register L           00008716         CSi control register H           00008816         00008816           00008816         Area CSi start address register           0000816         Area CSi start address register           0000816         Port function control register           00009316         Dot function control register           00009316         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         Reserved area (Note)		
00008216         CSi control register L           00008416         CSz control register H           00008516         CSz control register L           00008516         CSz control register H           00008816         O0008816           00008816         Area CSi start address register           00008816         Area CSz start address register           00008816         Area CSz start address register           00008816         Area CSz start address register           0000816         Deta control register           00009216         Pott function control register           00009316         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009416         Reserved area (Note)           00004316         Output data register		
00008316         CST control register H           00008516         CS2 control register L           00008516         CS3 control register L           00008716         CS3 control register H           00008816         00008816           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         00008816           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Port function control register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           00009216         Port function control register           00009216         Port function control register           00009216         D-A control register           00009216         D-A control register           00009216         D-A register 1           00009216         D-A register 1           00009216         Port register 1           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Real-time output control register           00000416         Polse output data regis		
00008416         CS2 control register L           00008616         CS3 control register H           00008716         CS3 control register L           00008816         O0008816           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         O0008816           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           0000816         Port function control register           0000916         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input read-out register           00009416         D-A control register           00009416         D-A register 1           00009416         D-A register 2           00009416         D-A register 2           00009416         Reserved area (Note)           00009416         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009716         O0009716           00009716         Pulse output data register 1           00000416         O000416		
00008516         CS2 control register H           00008716         CS3 control register H           00008816         00008816           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           0000816         Area CS3 start address register           0000816         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A register 1           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Pulse output data register 0           00000A16         0000A16           00000A16         0000		
00008616         CS3 control register L           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         CS3 control register H           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Port function control register           0000916         Port function control register           0000916         External interrupt input control register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A register 0           0000916         D-A register 1           0000917         Control register           0000918         D-A register 2           000091916         Reserved area (Note)           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           0000917         Reserved aregister           0000917         Pulse output data register 0           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000416         Output data r		
00008716         CS3 control register H           00008816         Area CS0 start address register           00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008816         Area CS2 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           00008816         Area CS3 start address register           0000817         Port function control register           0000918         External interrupt input control register           00009316         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Real-time output control register           00009316         Pulse output data register 0           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A16         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316		
00008816         Area CSo start address register           00008A16         Area CSo start address register           00008C16         Area CSo start address register           00008E16         Area CSo start address register           00008E16         Area CSo start address register           00008E16         Area CSo start address register           0000916         Area CSo start address register           00009176         Port function control register           00009176         External interrupt input control register           00009176         D-A control register           00009176         D-A register 1           00009176         D-A register 1           00009176         Reserved area (Note)           00009176         Reserved area (Note)           00009176         Reserved area (Note)           00009176         Pulse output data register 0           00004016         Pulse output data register 1           0000416         Output control register		
00008916         Area CS0 start address register           00008C16         Area CS1 start address register           00008E16         O0008E16           00008E16         Area CS2 start address register           00008E16         O0008E16           00008E16         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Port function control register           0000916         Port function control register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A register 0           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           0000916         Pulse output data register 0           00000A16         O000A16           0000A16         O000A16           0000A16         O000A16           0000A16         O000A16           00000A16         O0000A16		
00008A16         Area CS0 start address register           00008C16         Area CS1 start address register           00008E16         Area CS2 start address register           00008F16         Overal CS3 start address register           00009116         Area CS3 start address register           00009216         Port function control register           00009216         Port function control register           00009216         External interrupt input control register           00009216         D-A control register           00009216         D-A register 0           00009216         D-A register 1           00009216         D-A register 2           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Pulse output data register 0           00000416         Overal area (Note)           00000A16         Overal area (Note)           00000A16         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A216         Overal area (Note)           0000A216		
00008816         Area CS1 start address register           00008D16         Area CS2 start address register           00008F16         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           00009176         Port function control register           00009516         External interrupt input control register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009516         D-A register 0           00009516         D-A register 1           00009516         D-A register 2           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Pulse output data register           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           00004516         O000A516           00000A516         O000A516           00000A516         O000A516           00000A516         O000A516           00000A516         O000A516           00000A516         O000A516		Area Oo atort address register
00008C16         Area CS1 start address register           00008D16         Area CS2 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Port function control register           0000916         External interrupt input control register           0000916         External interrupt input read-out register           0000916         D-A control register           0000916         D-A register 0           0000916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 2           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           0000416         Pulse output data register 0           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16           0000A16         0000A16 </td <td></td> <td>Area CS0 start address register</td>		Area CS0 start address register
00008D16         Area CS2 start address register           00008F16         Area CS3 start address register           00009016         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009316         D-A control register           00009316         D-A control register           00009316         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Pulse output control register           00004316         Output data register 1           0000A16         Output data register 1           0000A316         Output control register           0000A316         Output control register		
00008E16         Area CS2 start address register           0000916         Area CS3 start address register           00009216         Port function control register           00009216         External interrupt input control register           00009316         External interrupt input read-out register           00009316         External interrupt input read-out register           00009316         D-A control register           00009316         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009316         Real-time output control register           00009316         Pulse output data register 0           0000A116         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O000A316           0000A316         O0000A316           0000A316		Area CS1 start address register
00008F16         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009316         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009616         D-A register 0           00009816         D-A register 1           00009816         D-A register 2           00009816         Reserved area (Note)           00009916         Pulse output data register           000000000416         Pulse output data register 1           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         0000A316           00000A316         00000A316           00000A316		
00009016         Area CS3 start address register           0000916         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009516         D-A register 0           00009516         D-A register 1           00009516         D-A register 1           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Plash memory control register           00000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A16         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A416           0000A416         Pulse output data register           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         00000A516           0000A516		Area CS <sub>2</sub> start address register
00009116         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009516         D-A register 0           00009316         D-A register 1           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         D-A register 2           00009316         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Reserved area (Note)           00009516         Flash memory control register           00009516         Real-time output control register           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A116         0000A516           0000A516         00000A516           0000A516		
00009216         Port function control register           00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009516         D-A register 0           00009716         D-A register 1           00009716         D-A register 1           00009716         Reserved area (Note)           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           00009176         Reserved area (Note)           00009176         Flash memory control register           00009176         Pulse output control register           00000416         Pulse output data register 0           0000A16         Output data register 1           0000A316         Output data register 1           0000A516         Output da	00009016	Area CS <sub>3</sub> start address register
00009316         External interrupt input control register           00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009516         D-A control register           00009716         00009716           00009816         D-A register 0           00009816         D-A register 1           00009816         D-A register 2           00009816         Reserved area (Note)           00004016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 1           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A316           00		
00009416         External interrupt input control register           00009516         D-A control register           00009716         D-A control register           00009716         D-A register 0           00009916         D-A register 1           00009916         D-A register 1           00009916         Reserved area (Note)           00009016         Reserved area (Note)           00004016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 1           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000B16         00000B16           00000B16	00009216	Port function control register
00009516         External interrupt input read-out register           00009716         D-A control register           00009816         D-A register 0           00009916         D-A register 1           00009816         D-A register 2           00009816         D-A register 2           00009816         Reserved area (Note)           00009816         Reserved area (Note)           00009816         Flash memory control register           00009816         Real-time output control register           0000416         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 1           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A416           0000A416         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000B516         0000B516	00009316	
00009616         D-A control register           00009716         D-A register 0           00009916         D-A register 1           00009A16         D-A register 2           00009B16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           0000416         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000B16           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         00000B516           0000B516 <td>00009416</td> <td>External interrupt input control register</td>	00009416	External interrupt input control register
00009616         D-A control register           00009716         D-A register 0           00009916         D-A register 1           00009A16         D-A register 2           00009B16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           0000416         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000B16           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         00000B516           0000B516 <td>00009516</td> <td>External interrupt input read-out register</td>	00009516	External interrupt input read-out register
00009816         D-A register 0           00009916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 2           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Reserved area (Note)           00009216         Flash memory control register           00009216         Flash memory control register           00009216         Real-time output control register           00004016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 0           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A416           0000A316         0000A516           0000A416         0000A516           0000A716         0000A716           0000A216         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A216         0000A16           0000A216         0000A16           0000A216         0000B16           0000B216         0000B16           0000B216         0000B216           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316 <td>00009616</td> <td>D-A control register</td>	00009616	D-A control register
00009916         D-A register 1           0000916         D-A register 2           0000916         Reserved area (Note)           0000917         Reserved area (Note)           0000917         Flash memory control register           0000917         Real-time output control register           0000917         Pulse output data register 0           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000416         Pulse output data register 1           0000416         Output control register           0000816         Output control register	00009716	
00009A16         D-A register 2           00009B16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Flash memory control register           0000416         Flash memory control register           0000A16         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Pulse output data register 0           0000A16         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000B516           0000A516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516	00009816	D-A register 0
00009A16         D-A register 2           00009B16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           00009D16         Flash memory control register           0000416         Flash memory control register           0000A16         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Pulse output data register 0           0000A16         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000B516           0000A516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516	00009916	D-A register 1
00009B16         Reserved area (Note)           00009C16         Reserved area (Note)           00009E16         Flash memory control register           0000416         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Real-time output control register           0000A16         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A516           0000A316         0000A516           0000A316         0000A516           0000A316         0000A516           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516     <	00009A16	
00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           00009F16         Flash memory control register           0000A016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         0000A216           0000A216         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         0000A316           0000A316         0000A316           0000A316         0000A316           0000A316         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A716         0000A716           0000A316         0000A316           0000A316         0000A316           0000A516         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A516         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A516         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A516         0000B16           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)	00009B16	
00009D16         Reserved area (Note)           00009F16         Flash memory control register           0000A016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         0000A216           0000A316         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         0000A316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           0000B316         0000B316           00000B316         0	00009C16	Reserved area (Note)
00009E16         Flash memory control register           0000A016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 0           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A216         Pulse output data register 1           0000A316         0000A316           0000B316         0000B316	00009D16	1 1
00009F16         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 0           0000A216         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         0000A416           0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A416           0000A416         0000A416           0000A416         0000A416           0000A416         0000A416           0000A416         0000A416           0000A416         0000A416           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000B416           0000B416         0000B416           0000B416         0000B416           0000B416         0000B416           0000B516         0000B516           0	00009E16	
0000A016         Real-time output control register           0000A116         Pulse output data register 0           0000A316         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000B516           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
0000A116         Pulse output data register 0           0000A16         Pulse output data register 1           0000A16         0000A16           0000A176         0000A16           0000A16         0000B16           0000B16         Clock control register           00000B16         Reserv		Real-time output control register
0000A216         Pulse output data register 0           0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000A716           0000A716         0000A716           0000A916         0000A716           0000A716         0000A716           0000A716         0000A516           0000A716         0000A516           0000A716         0000A516           0000A716         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A16         0000A516           0000A516         0000B116           0000B116         0000B116           0000B216         0000B516           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)		
0000A316         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516         0000A516           0000A516         0000A716           0000A716         0000A716           0000A916         0000A916           0000A916         0000A916           0000A16         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A16         Serial I/O pin control register           0000A16         O000A16           0000A16         O000A16           0000A16         O000B16           0000B16         0000B16           0000B216         O000B516           0000B516         O000B516           0000B516         O000B716           0000B516         O000B516           0000B516         O000B516           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)		Pulse output data register 0
0000A416         Pulse output data register 1           0000A516		
0000A516           0000A616           0000A716           0000A716           0000A916           0000A416           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000A516           0000B516           0000B516 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Pulse output data register 1</td></t<>		Pulse output data register 1
0000A616           0000A716           0000A816           0000A916           0000A816           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B516           0000B616           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B816           0000B716           0000B616           0000B716           0000B716           0000B616           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B616           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           000		
0000A716           0000A816           0000A916           0000A916           0000A16           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)		
0000A816           0000A916           0000A916           0000A16           Serial I/O pin control register           0000AC16           Serial I/O pin control register           0000AC16           0000AC16           0000AE           0000AE           0000AE           0000AE           0000AE           0000B16           0000B216           0000B216           0000B516           0000B516           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B716           0000B516           00000B516           00000B51		
0000A916           0000A16           0000AC16           Serial I/O pin control register           0000AD16           0000AE16           0000AE16           0000AF16           0000AF16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B516		
0000AA16           0000AB16           0000AC16           Serial I/O pin control register           0000AD16           0000AF16           0000AF16           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)		
0000AB16         Serial I/O pin control register           0000AD16         0000AE16           0000AE16         0000B16           0000B16         0000B16           0000B16         0000B16           0000B316         0000B416           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B616           0000B316         0000B516           0000B316         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         0000B516           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Clock control register           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)           0000B516         Reserved area (Note)		<u> </u>
0000AC16         Serial I/O pin control register           0000AD16		
0000AD16           0000AE16           0000B116           0000B116           0000B216           0000B216           0000B316           0000B416           0000B416           0000B516           0000B516           0000B716           0000B716           0000B316           0000B316           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Clock control register           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516		Serial I/O pin control register
0000AE16           0000AF16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B416           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)		
0000AF16           0000B016           0000B116           0000B116           0000B116           0000B316           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516		
0000B016		
0000B116           0000B216           0000B316           0000B416           0000B516           0000B616           0000B716           0000B816           0000B916           0000B416           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Clock control register           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)           0000B516           Reserved area (Note)		
0000B216           0000B316           0000B416           0000B516           0000B716           0000B716           0000B916           0000B916           0000B916           0000B416           0000B716           0000B716           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Clock control register           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16		
0000B316		
0000B416           0000B516           0000B616           0000B716           0000B816           0000B916           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           0000B816           Reserved area (Note)           0000B816           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)           0000B16           Reserved area (Note)		
0000B516		
0000B616		
0000B716		
0000B816           0000B916           0000BA16           Reserved area (Note)           0000BC16           Clock control register           0000BD16           Reserved area (Note)           0000BE16           Reserved area (Note)           0000BE16           Reserved area (Note)           0000BE16           Reserved area (Note)		
0000B916         0000BA16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BB16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BC16       Clock control register         0000BD16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BL16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BE16       Reserved area (Note)		
0000BA16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BB16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BC16       Clock control register         0000BD16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BE16       Reserved area (Note)		
0000BB16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BC16       Clock control register         0000BD16       Reserved area (Note)         0000BE16       Reserved area (Note)		
0000BC16         Clock control register           0000BD16         Reserved area (Note)           0000BE16         Reserved area (Note)		
0000BD16 Reserved area (Note) 0000BE16 Reserved area (Note)		
0000BE16 Reserved area (Note)		
0000BF16 Reserved area (Note)		
	0000BF16	Reserved area (Note)

Address (H	exadecimal notation)
0000C016	
0000C116	
0000C116	
0000C216 0000C316	
0000C416	
0000C516	
0000C616	
0000C716	
0000C816	
0000C916	
0000CA16	
0000CB16	
0000CC16	
0000CD16	
0000CE16	
0000CF16	
0000D016	
0000D116	
0000D216	
0000D316	
0000D416	
0000D516	
0000D616	
0000D716	
0000D816	
0000D916	
0000DA16	
0000DB16	
0000DC16	
0000DD16	
0000DD10	
0000DE16	
0000E016	
0000E018	
0000E116	
0000E216	
0000E316	
0000E416 0000E516	
0000E616	
0000E716	
0000E816	
0000E916	
0000EA16	
0000EB16	
0000EC16	
0000ED16	
0000EE16	
0000EF16	
0000F016	
0000F116	
0000F216	
0000F316	
0000F416	
0000F516	
0000F616	
0000F716	
0000F816	
0000F916	
0000FA16	
0000FB16	
0000FC16	
0000FD16	
0000FE16	
0000FE16	

0000FF16

Note: Do not write to this address.

## **CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)**

The CPU has 13 registers and is shown in Figure 9. Each of these registers is described below.

# ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the low-order 8 bits can be used separately. Data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., are executed mainly through accumulator A.

## ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

## ACCUMULATOR E

Accumulator E is a 32-bit register and consists of accumulator A (low-order 16 bits) and accumulator B (high-order 16 bits). It is used for 32-bit data processing.

## **INDEX REGISTER X (X)**

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the low-order 8 bits can be used separately. Index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing modes in which register X is used as the index register, the contents of this address are added to obtain the real address.

Index register X functions as a pointer register which indicates an address of data table in instructions MVP, MVN, RMPA (Repeat MultiPly and Accumulate).

# **INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)**

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the low-order 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing modes in which register Y is used as the index register, the contents of this address are added to obtain the real address.

Index register Y functions as a pointer register which indicates an address of data table in instructions MVP, MVN, RMPA (Repeat MultiPly and Accumulate).

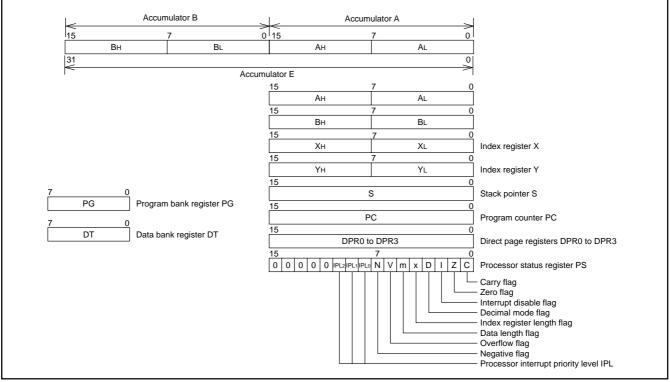


Fig. 9 Register structure

# **STACK POINTER (S)**

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

# **PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)**

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

# **PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)**

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is increased by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using the branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is increased or decreased by 1, so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

# DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a part of the memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

# DIRECT PAGE REGISTERS 0 to 3 (DPR0 to DPR3)

The direct page register is a 16-bit register. An addressing mode of which name includes 'direct' generates an address of data to be accessed, regarding the contents of this register as the base address. The 7900 Series has been expanded direct page registers up to 4 (DPR0 to DPR3), in comparison to the 7700 Series which has the single direct page register. Accordingly, the 7900 Series's direct addressing method which uses direct page registers differs from that of the 7700 Series. However, the conventional direct addressing method, using only DPR0, is still be selectable, in order to make use of the 7700 Series software property. For more details, refer to the section on the direct page.

# **PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)**

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of flags to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels. Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each bit of the processor status register are described below.

# 1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 2. Zero flag (Z)

The zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer,  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ , and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when an interrupt is accepted. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

# 4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as 2- or 4- digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". Decimal adjust is automatically performed. (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1".

This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16 bits when flag m is "0" and 8 bits when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag is valid when addition or subtraction is performed with a word treated as a signed binary number. If data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -32768 and +32767. If data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -128 and +127. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

Additionally, the overflow flag is set when a result of unsigned/signed division exceeds the length of the register where the result is to be stored; the flag is also set when the addition result is outside range of -2147483648 to +2147483647 in the RMPA operation.

# 8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", data's bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", data's bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

# 9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When an interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

Note: Fix bits 11 to 15 of the processor status register (PS) to "0".

#### BANK

In order to effectively use the integrated hardware on the chip, this CPU core uses an address generating method with a 24-bit address split into high-order 8 bits and low-order 16 bits. In other words, the 64 Kbytes specified by the low-order 16 bits are one unit (referred to as "bank"), and the address space is divided into 256 banks (016 to FF16) specified by the high-order 8 bits.

In the program area on the address space, the bank is specified by the program bank register (PG), and the address in the bank is specified by the program counter (PC).

As for each bank boundary, when an overflow has occurred in PC, the contents of PG are incremented by 1. When a borrow has occurred in PC, the contents of PG are decremented by 1. Under the normal conditions, therefore, programming without concern for the bank boundaries is possible. Furthermore, as for the data area on the address space, the bank is specified by the data bank register (DT), and the address in the bank is specified by the operation result by using the various addressing modes (**Note**).

Note: Some addressing modes directly specify a bank.

#### DIRECT PAGE

The internal memory and control registers for internal peripheral devices, etc. are assigned to bank 016 (addresses 016 to FFFF16). The direct page and direct addressing modes have been provided for the effective access to bank 016. In the 7900 Series, two types of direct addressing modes are available: the conventional direct addressing mode which uses only DPR0, as in the 7700 Series, and the expanded direct addressing mode, which uses up to 4 direct page registers as selected by the user. The addressing mode is selected according to the contents of bit 1 of the processor mode register 1. This bit 1 is cleared to "0" at reset. (In other words, the conventional direct addressing mode is selected.) However, once this bit 1 has been set to "1" by software, this bit cannot be cleared to "0" again, except by reset. That is to say, when one of these two direct addressing modes has been selected just after reset, the selected addressing mode cannot be switched to another one while the program is running.

#### Conventional direct addressing mode

The direct page area consists of 256-byte space. Its bank address is "0016", and the base address of its low-order 16-bit address is specified by the contents of the direct page register 0 (DPR0). In this conventional direct addressing modes, a value (1 byte) just after an instruction code is regarded as an offset value for the DPR0 contents, and the CPU accesses each address in the direct page area.

#### Expanded direct addressing mode

The direct page area consists of four 64-byte spaces. Their bank address is "0016", and the four base addresses of their low-order 16-bit addresses are respectively specified by the contents of four direct page registers. In this expanded direct addressing mode, a value (1 byte) just after an instruction code is regarded as follows:

- High-order 2 bits: regarded as a selection field for DPR0 to DPR3.
- Low-order 6 bits: regarded as an offset value for the selected direct page register.

Then, the CPU accesses each address in each direct page area:

Refer to "7900 Series Software Manual" for details concerning the various addressing modes which use the direct page area.

#### Instruction Set

The CPU core of the 7900 Series has an expanded instruction set based on the existing 7700/7751 Series' CPU core. In addition, its source code (mnemonic) has the complete upper compatibility with the 7700 Series instruction set.

For details concerning addressing modes and instruction set, refer to "7900 Series Software Manual".

## **BUS INTERFACE UNIT**

Data transfer between the central processing unit (CPU) and internal memory, internal peripheral devices, or external areas is always performed via the bus interface unit (BIU), which is located between the CPU and the internal buses.

Figure 10 shows the BIU and the bus structure. The CPU and BIU are connected by a dedicated bus, and any transfer between the CPU and BIU is controlled by this dedicated bus.

On the other hand, data transfer between the BIU and internal peripheral devices uses the following internal common buses: 32-bit code bus, 16-bit data bus, 24-bit address bus, and control signals.

The bus control method where the code bus and the data bus separate out (hereafter, this method is referred to as the separate code/ data bus method) is employed in order to improve data transfer capabilities. As a result, the internal memory is connected to both the code bus and the data bus, and registers of all other internal peripheral devices are connected only to the data bus.

Each width of external buses are as follows: a 24-bit address bus, 16-bit data bus.

The external data bus transfers instruction codes and data. When the code or data access occurs for the external, the external access is performed via the bus conversion circuit.

For details of the connection with the external devices, refer to the section on the processor modes and chip select wait controller described later.

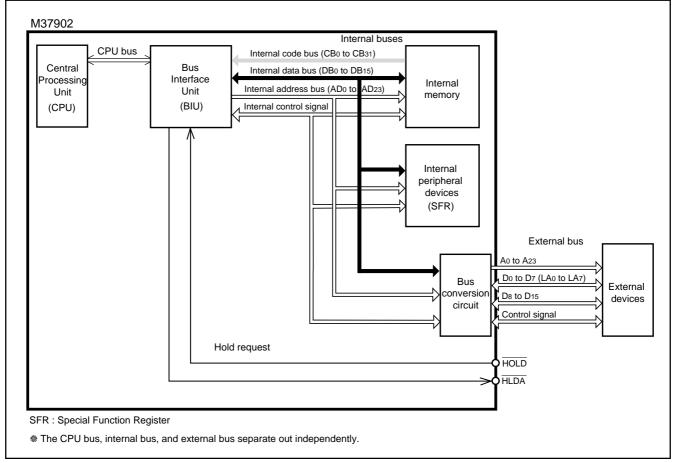


Fig. 10 BIU and bus structure

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

## **BIU structure**

The BIU consists of four registers shown in Figure 11. Table 1 lists the functions of each register.

Table 1. Functions of each register

Name	Functions	
Program address register	Indicates a storage address for an instruction to be next taken into an instruction queue buffer.	
Instruction queue buffer	Temporarily stores an instruction which has been taken from a memory. Consists of 10 bytes.	
Data address register	Indicates an address where data will be next read from or written to.	
Data buffer         Temporarily stores data which has been read from internal memory, internal peripheral de external areas by the BIU; or temporarily stores data which is to be written to internal memory peripheral devices, and external areas by the CPU. Consists of 32 bits.		

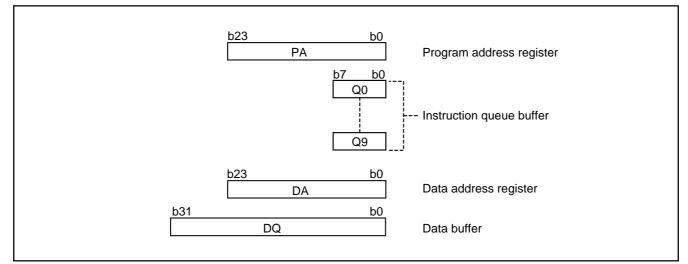


Fig.11 Register structure of BIU

## **BIU Functions**

## (1) Instruction prefetch

The BIU has ten instruction queue buffers; each buffer consists of 1 byte. When there is an opening in the bus and the instruction queue buffer, an instruction code is read from the program memory (in other words, the memory where a program is stored) and prefetched into an instruction queue buffer. The prefetched instruction code is transferred from the BIU to the CPU, in response to a request from the CPU, via a dedicated bus.

When a branch occurs as a result of a branch instruction (JMP, BRA, etc.), subroutine call, or interrupt, the contents of the instruction queue buffer are initialized and the BIU reads a new instruction from the branch destination address.

Note that the operations of the BIU instruction prefetch also differ depending on the store addresses for instructions. The store addresses for instructions to be prefetched are categorized as listed in Table 2.

## (2) Data read operation

When executing an instruction for reading data from the internal memory, internal peripheral devices, or external areas, at first, the CPU informs the BIU's data address register of the address where the data has been located.

Next, the BIU reads the above data from the specified address, passes it to the data buffer, and then, transfers it to the CPU.

## (3) Data write operation

When executing an instruction for writing data into the internal memory, internal peripheral devices, or external area, at first, the CPU informs the BIU's data address register of the address where the data has been located.

Next, the BIU passes the above data to the data buffer register, and then, writes it into the specified address.

# (4) Bus cycle

In order for the BIU to execute the above operations (1) through (3), the 24-bit address bus, 32-bit code bus, 16-bit data bus and internal control signals must be appropriately controlled during data transfer between the BIU and internal memory, internal peripheral devices, external areas. This operation is called "bus cycle". The bus cycle is affected by the following conditions at instruction prefetch and data access.

[Instruction prefetch]

- Whether the address area locates in the internal area or the external area.
- When the address area locates in the external area
  - ① Whether the external bus width = 16 bits or 8 bits:
  - (a) When the external bus width = 16 bits:
    - whether the start address for access locates at a 4byte boundary or at an 8-byte boundary.
  - (b) When the external bus width = 8 bits:
    - whether the start address for access locates at an even address, a 4-byte boundary or at the 8-byte bound ary.
  - ② Whether the prefetch operation is generated by a branch, or not.
  - 3 Number of waits
  - <sup>④</sup> Whether the burst ROM access is specified or not.

Table 2. Store addresses for instructions to be prefetched				
	Low-order 3 b	its of store address	for instruction	
	AD2 (A2)	AD1 (A1)	AD0 (A0)	
Even address	Х	Х	0	
4-byte boundary	Х	0	0	
8-byte boundary	0	0	0	

X: 0 or 1

[Data Access]

- Whether the address area locates in the internal area or the external area.
- Length of data to be transferred: byte, word, double word
- When the address area locates in the external area: ① Whether the external bus width = 16 bits or 8 bits:
  - ② Number of waits

The BIU controls the bus cycle depending on the above conditions. Figures 12 to 16 show the bus cycle waveform examples for instruction prefetch and data access.

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

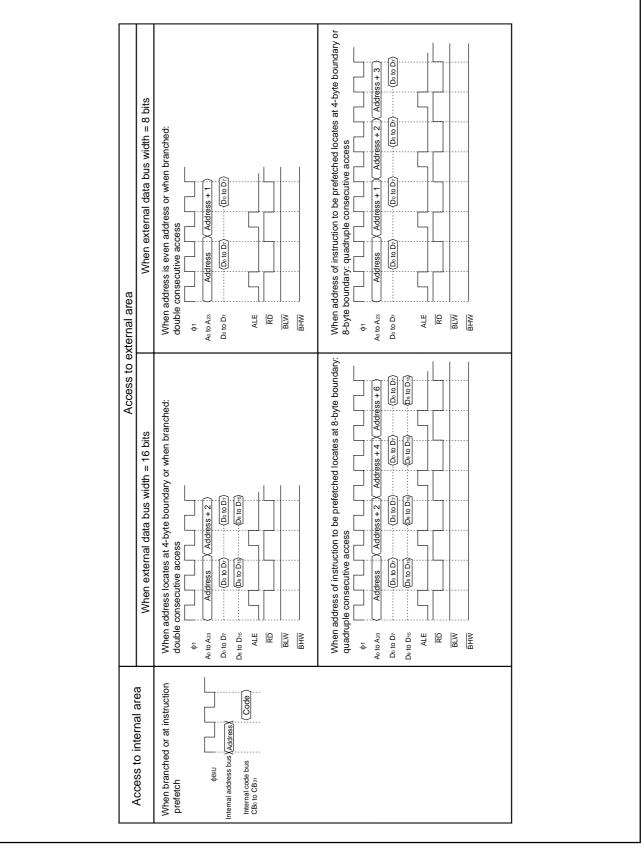


Fig. 12 Bus cycle waveform example for instruction prefetch

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

		Access starting from even address	Access starting from odd address
	8-bit data read	♦BIU Internal address bus Internal data bus DBo to DB7 DBe to DB15	
	8-bit data written	φBIU Internal address bus Internal data bus DB₀ to DB₁ DB₅ to DB₁5	фвіц Internal address bus Internal data bus DB₀ to DB7 DB₅ to DB15
Access to internal area	16-bit data read	♦BIU Internal address bus Internal data bus DBs to DBr DBs to DBrs (De to Dts)	
Access t	16-bit data written	φ1 Ao to A <sub>23</sub> Do to D7 D8 to D <sub>15</sub> (D6 to D15) (D6 to D15)	φ1 A <sub>0</sub> to A <sub>23</sub> <u>Address</u> Address + X X D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> to D <sub>15</sub> (D <sub>8</sub> to D <sub>15</sub> )
	32-bit data read	φBIU     Internal address       bus     Address       Internal data bus     (Do to D7)       DBo to DB7     (Do to D7)       DBs to DB15     (Do to D15)	\phi BIU            Internal address         bus            Internal data bus         DBo to DB7         DBe to DB15
	32-bit data written	φBIU Internal address bus Internal data bus DBo to DB7 DBe to DB15 DB to DB15	φBIU       Internal address       bus       Internal data bus       DBs to DB15

Fig. 13 Bus cycle waveform example for data access (access to internal area)

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

		Access starting from even address	Access starting from odd address
	8-bit data read	φ1 Ao to A23 Do to D7 Ds to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW	φ1 A <sub>0</sub> to A <sub>23</sub> D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> to D <sub>15</sub> ALE RD BLW BHW
s width = 16 bits	8-bit data written	φ1 Ao to A <sub>23</sub> Do to D7 De to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW	φ1 A₀ to A₂3 D₀ to D7 D₀ to D7 D₀ to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW
External data bus width = 16 bits	16-bit data read	φ1 Ao to A <sub>23</sub> Do to D7 D8 to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW	φ1 Ao to A23 Do to D7 De to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW
	16-bit data written	φ1 Ao to Az3 Do to D7 De to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW	

Fig. 14 Bus cycle waveform example for data access (access to external area) (1)

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

	$\geq$	Access starting from even address	Access starting from odd address
External data bus width = 16 bits	32-bit data read		
External data bu	32-bit data written	φ1 Ao to A <sub>23</sub> Address X Address + 2 Do to D7 D8 to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW	φ1 Ao to A23 Do to D7 D8 to D15 ALE RD BLW BHW

Fig. 15 Bus cycle waveform example for data access (access to external area) (2)

Γ

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

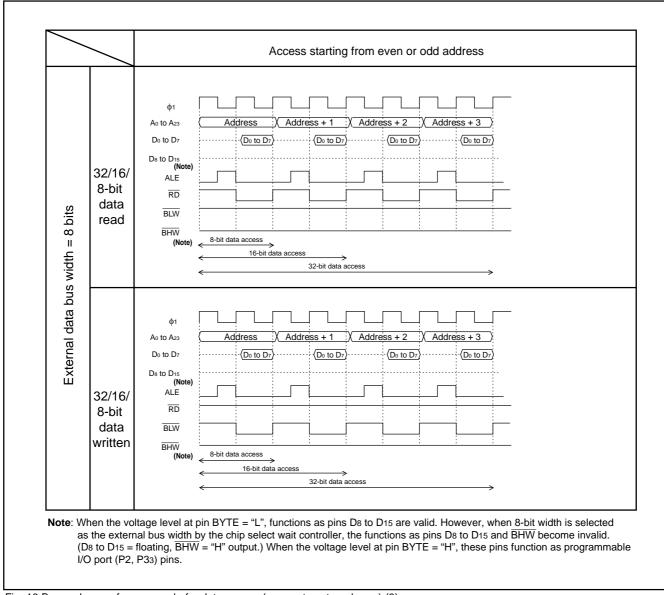


Fig. 16 Bus cycle waveform example for data access (access to external area) (3)

## • Number of bus cycles

Figure 17 shows the bus cycle waveform at access to the internal area. Bit 7 of the processor mode register 1 (address 5F16) selects the number of bus cycles for the internal ROM:  $3\phi$  or  $2\phi$ . (This bit 7 is the internal ROM bus cycle select bit.) The internal RAM, SFRs (in-

ternal peripheral devices' control registers) are always accessed with 1 bus cycle =  $2\phi$ . Figure 18 shows the bus cycle waveform at access to the external area. The bus cycle select bits 0, 1 (See the note in Figure 18.) select the number of the bus cycles for each  $\overline{CSi}$  area from 8 types of numbers.

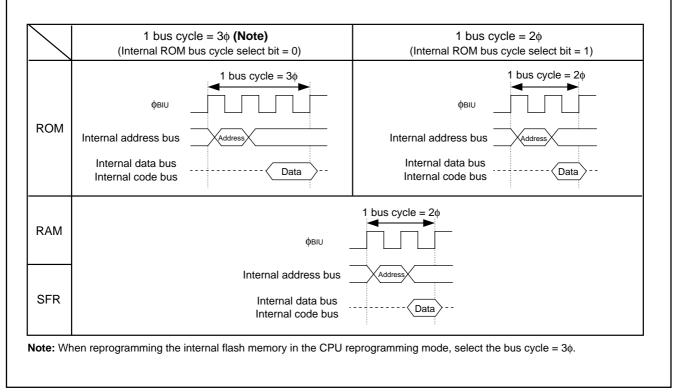


Fig. 17 Bus cycle waveform at access to internal area

SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Bus cycle select bit 0	Bus cycle select bit 1 = 0	Bus cycle select bit 1 = 1
0 0	Bus cycle 1 $\phi$ + 1 $\phi$ 1 bus cycle = 2 $\phi$ $\phi$ 1 External address bus External data bus $\phi$ Data External data bus	Bus cycle 20 + 30 to 1 bus cycle = 50 to 20 30 to 20 30 to 20 4 30 External address bus Address External data bus
0 1	Bus cycle 1 $\phi$ + 2 $\phi$ $\phi$ 1 External address bus Address Address CSi BLW,BHW ALE	Bus cycle $2\phi + 4\phi$ $2\phi$ $4\phi$ External address bus Address bus CSi BLW,BHW ALE
10	Bus cycle 1 \oplus + 3 \oplus	Bus cycle $3\phi + 3\phi$ $\phi$ 1 bus cycle $= 6\phi$ $\phi$ 1 External address bus Address External data bus
11	Bus cycle 2¢ + 2¢	Bus cycle 3\phi + 4\phi 1 bus cycle = 7\phi 4\phi External address bus External data bus CSi BLW,BHW ALE
• Areas out • Areas out • Area CSi	le type is determined by the following bits: of area $\overline{CSi}$ : external bus cycle select bit 0 (bits 2 and 3 external bus cycle select bit 1 (bit 0 at addr : area $\overline{CSi}$ bus cycle select bit 0 (bits 0 and 1 area $\overline{CSi}$ bus cycle select bit 0 (bits 3 at addr	ess 5F16) at addresses 8016, 8216, 8416, 8616)

Fig. 18 Bus cycle types at access to external area

## • Recovery cycle

A recovery cycle which is equivalent to 1 or 2 cycles of  $\phi_1$  can be inserted after each area  $\overline{CSi}$ 's access cycle. Whether the recovery cycle is inserted or not is determined by the recovery cycle insert select bit of each  $\overline{CSi}$  control register L (bit 6 at addresses 8016, 8216,

8416, 8616). Also, the number of the recovery cycles is selected by the recovery-cycle-insert-number select bit of the processor mode register 1 (bit 6 at address 5F16). Figure 19 shows a waveform example when a recovery cycle is inserted.

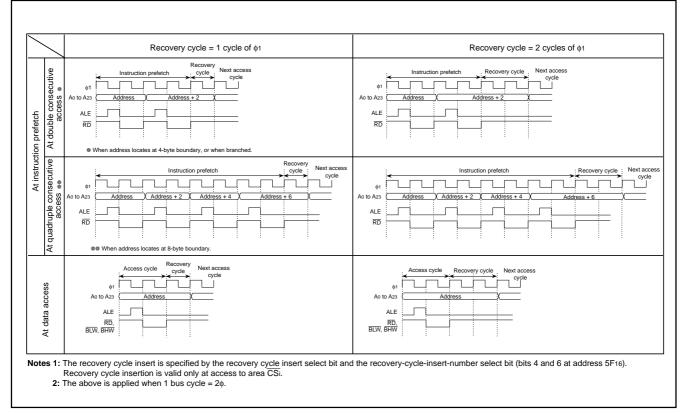


Fig. 19 Waveform example when recovery cycle is inserted

#### Burst ROM access

When ROM supporting the burst ROM access has been allocated to area  $\overline{CSi}$ , the burst ROM access can be specified. The burst ROM access is specified by each burst ROM access select bit of the  $\overline{CSi}$  control register L (bit 5 at addresses 8016, 8216, 8416, 8616). The burst ROM access is valid only when the external data bus width = 16 bits with an instruction prefetched. In the other cases, the normal access select bit. The burst ROM access can be specified only in the case of in Figure 18.

Figure 20 shows a waveform example at burst ROM access. When an instruction is prefetched from the burst ROM, 8 bytes are fetched starting from an 8-byte boundary (the low-order 3 bits of address, A2, A1, A0 = "000") in waveform (a). When branched, regardless of the 8-byte boundary of the branch destination address, access starting from the 4-byte boundary (the low-order 2 bits of address, A1, A0 = "00") is performed in waveform (b). Once the 8-byte boundary has been selected, instructions will be prefetched in waveform (a) until a branch.

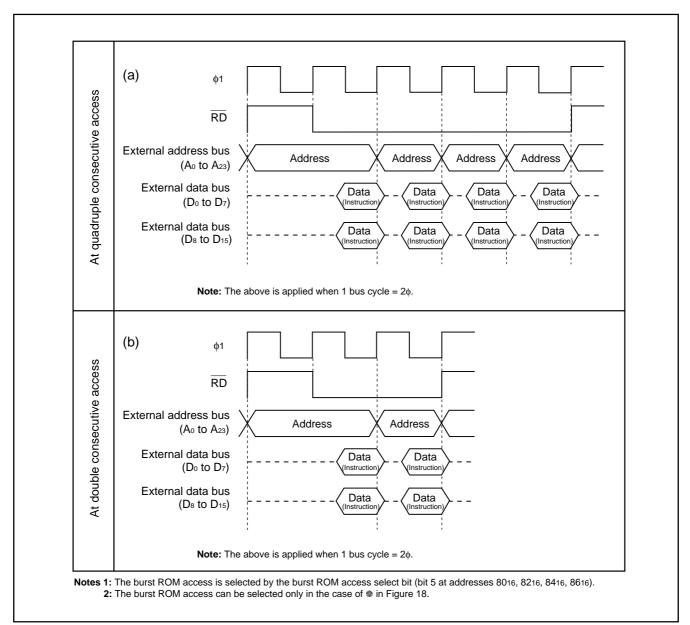


Fig. 20 Waveform example at burst ROM access

#### SHINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Address output selection

As shown in Figure 21, the unnecessary state change of address output pins (Ao to A23) can be avoided, without outputting an address at access to the internal area.

When the address output select bit of the particular function select register 1 (bit 4 at address 6316) is set to "1", an address is output only at access to the external area. Also, at access to the internal

area, the address at the preceding access to the external area is retained. The address output start timing in this case is the half cycle of  $\phi$ 1 later than that at the normal access (when the address output select bit = "0"). For the bit structure of the particular function select register 1, refer to the section on the standby function.

Also, at the normal access, an address is output at both of the access to the internal and external areas.

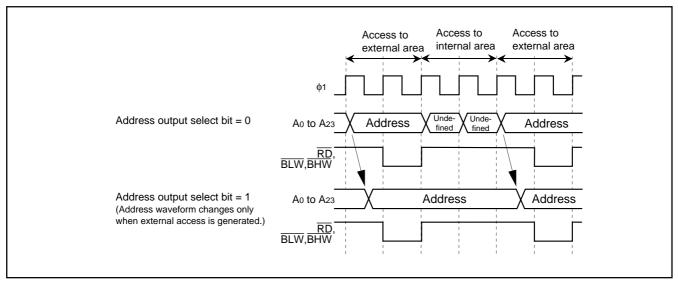


Fig. 21 Waveform example depending on address output function selection

# • Area multiplication

When area  $\overline{CS2}$ 's external data bus width = 8 bits with the multiplexed bus select bit of the  $\overline{CS2}$  control register H (bit 5 at address 8516) = "1", the external bus type can be changed to the multiplexed bus type only at access to area  $\overline{CS2}$ . In this case, the low-order 8 bits

of an address (LA0 to LA7) are output, and the low-order 8 bits of data (D0 to D7) are input/output with the time-sharing method, respectively.

Figure 22 shows a waveform example of area multiplication for each bus cycle. Do not select the area multiplication function for a bus cycle not shown in Figure 22.

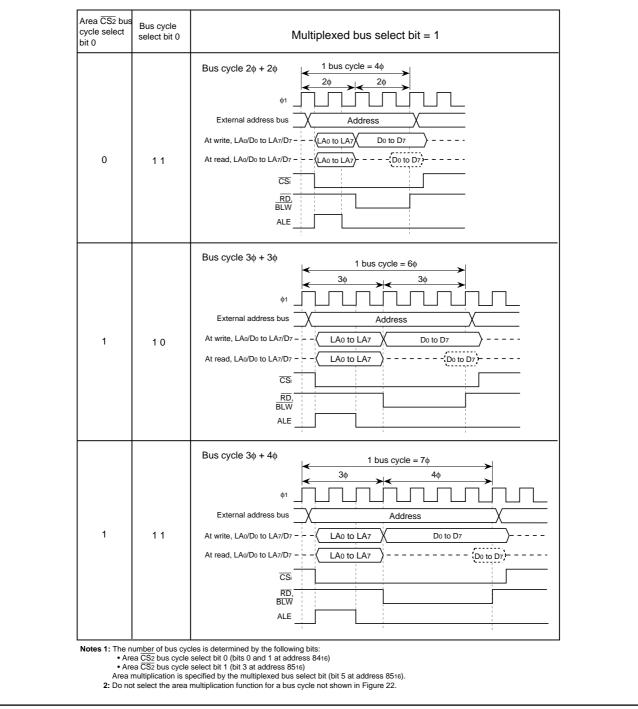


Fig. 22 Waveform example of area multiplication for each bus cycle

#### **PROCESSOR MODES**

Any of the three processor modes (single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode) can be selected with the following:

- Processor mode bits of the processor mode register 0 (bits 1 and 0 at address 5E16; Figure 24)
- Voltage level applied to pin MD0

Table 3 lists the selection method of a processor mode.

The memory map which the CPU can access depends on the selected processor mode. Figure 23 shows the memory maps in three processor modes.

Also, the functions of ports P0 to P4, P10, P11 depend on the selected processor mode. For details, see Tables 5 and 6.

Figures 24 to 26 show the bit configurations of the processor mode registers 0, 1, and port function control register.

In the single-chip mode, ports P0 to P4, P10, P11 function as I/O ports. (While the internal peripheral devices are used, these ports

function as these devices' I/O pins.) In this mode, only the internal area (SFRs, internal RAM, internal ROM) is accessible.

In the memory expansion and microprocessor modes, external devices assigned in the external memory area can be connected via buses. Therefore, ports P0 to P4, P10, P11 function as I/O pins for the address bus, data bus, bus control signals. (Some port functions are selectable.) Table 4 lists each bus control signal's function.

In the memory expansion mode, all of the internal area (SFRs, internal RAM, internal ROM) and external area are accessible. In the microprocessor mode, the internal area except for the internal ROM (in other words, SFRs and internal RAM) and the external area are accessible.

Note that, when the external devices are located to an area where the internal area and external area overlap, only the internal area can be read/written; the external area cannot be read/written.

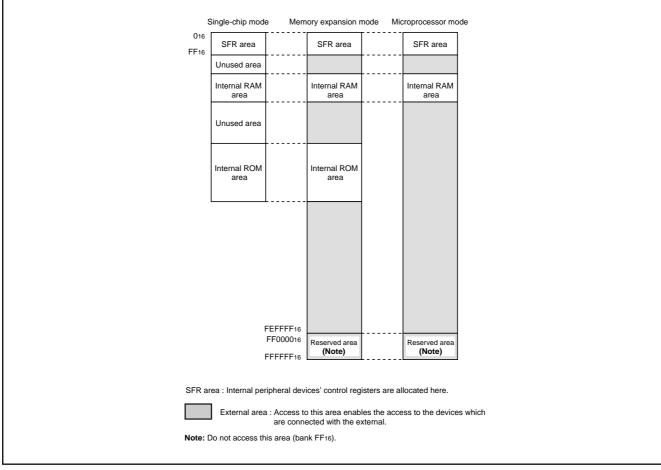


Fig. 23 Memory maps in three processor modes

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

MD0	Processor mode bits (Note 1)	Processor mode	Description	
	00	Single-chip mode	After reset is removed, the single-chip mode is selected. By chang-	
Vss	01	Memory expansion mode	ing the processor mode bits' contents by software, the memory e pansion mode or microprocessor mode can be selected.	
	10	Microprocessor mode	pansion mode of microprocessor mode can be selected.	
Vcc	10 (Note 2)	Microprocessor mode	After reset is removed, the microprocessor mode is selected.	

#### Table 3. Selection method of processor mode

Notes 1: Processor mode bits = bits 0 and 1 of the processor mode register 0 (address 5E<sub>16</sub>)

2: While the Vcc level voltage is applied to pin MD0, the processor mode bits are fixed to "10".

Table 4. Each bus control signal's function

Signal	I/O	Function	Remarks
RD	Output	Read signal. Outputs "L" at read from the external area.	
BLW BHW	Output	Write signal. Outputs "L" at write to the external area.	For operation differences between $\overline{\text{BLW}}$ and $\overline{\text{BHW}}$ depending on the external data bus width, see Table 5.
ALE	Output	<ul> <li>Address latch enable signal. Outputs "H" level pulse in the period just before signals RD, BLW, BHW become "L". This is used to latch an address in an external circuit.</li> <li>In order to latch an address with signal ALE, do while ALE = "H", be sure to open a latch, so will pass it.</li> <li>While ALE = "L", be sure to hold the address</li> </ul>	
$\phi$ 1	Output	Internal standard clock's output. Outputs system clock (fsys).	
RDY	Input	Ready signal. The "L" level period of the last $\phi_1$ in the access cycle for the external area (in other words, "L" level period of $\overline{RD}$ , $\overline{BLW}$ , $\overline{BHW}$ ) will be extended while "L" level voltage is applied to this pin.	
HOLD	Input	Hold request signal. Appliance of "L" level voltage will gen- erate a hold request; appliance of "H" level voltage will re- quest to terminate the hold state.	Acceptance and termination of a hold request is performed at completion of the bus cycle while the BIU operates. In the hold state, A0–A23, D0–D15, RD, BLW, BHW, ALE,
HDLA	Output	Hold acknowledge signal. Outputs "L" in the hold state.	$\overline{\text{CS0-CS3}}$ enter the floating state. At termination of the hold state, simultaneously with the timing when HLDA becomes "H" level, the above floating state is terminated. Then, bus access will be restarted 1 cycle of $\phi_1$ after. In the hold state, also, the CPU operates with access to the internal area. If the CPU accesses the external area, in the hold state, the CPU stops its operation.
CS0–CS3	Output	ut Chip select signal. Outputs "L" in access to the specified chip select area. For details, refer to the section on the chip troller.	
BYTE	Input	Input signal to select the external data bus width. When this pin's level = Vss, 16-bit width will be selected; and when Vcc, 8-bit width will be selected.	When BYTE = Vss level, by the register setting, each chip select area ( $\overline{CS_1}$ to $\overline{CS_3}$ ) can have the 8-bit data bus, independently.
			For details, refer to the section on the chip select wait con- troller.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

<u> </u>		Single-chip mode	Memory expansion mode	Microprocessor mode
			· · ·	
Mode	Pin MD0	Vss level voltage is applied	Vss level voltage is applied	Vcc level voltage is applied
`,	Processor mode bits (Note 2)	00	01	10
rea	SFR area	SFR area	SFR area	SFR area
⊿a	Internal RAM area	Internal RAM area	Internal RAM area	Internal RAM area
Memory area	Internal ROM area	Internal ROM area	Internal ROM area	External memory area
Me	Other area	(Do not access.)	External memory area	External memory area
Port pin	s P100 to P107	I/O port pins P100 to P107	Low-order address (Ao to A7) is output.	Low-order address (Ao to A7) is output.
Port pin	s P110 to P117	I/O port pins P110 to P117	Middle-order address (A8 to A15) is output.	Middle-order address (A8 to A15) is output.
			I/O port pins P110 to P117 (Note 3)	I/O port pins P110 to P117 (Note 3)
Port pir	ns P00 to P07	I/O port pins P00 to P07	High-order address (A16 to A23) is output.	High-order address (A16 to A23) is output.
			I/O port pins P00 to P07 (Note 3)	I/O port pins P00 to P07 (Note 3)
	External data bus width = 16 bits	I/O port pins P10 to P17	Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even address) is input/output.	Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even address) is input/output.
Port pin	s External data bus width = 8 bits		Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even/odd address) is input/output.	Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even/odd address) is input/output.
P10 to P			Low-order address (LAo to LA7) is out- put. Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even/odd address) is input/output (Note 4).	Low-order address (LAo to LA7) is out- put. Low-order data (Do to D7, data at even/odd address) is input/output (Note 4).
Port pin	width – 16 hite	I/O port pins P20 to P27	High-order data (D8 to D15, data at odd address) is input/output.	High-order data (D8 to D15, data at odd address) is input/output.
P20 to P2	27 External data bus width = 8 bits		I/O port pins P20 to P27 (Note 5)	I/O port pins P20 to P27 (Note 5)
Port	pin P30	I/O port pin P30	I/O port pin P30	Ready signal RDY is input.
FUIL	pin F30		Ready signal RDY is input (Note 6).	I/O port pin P30 (Note 6)
Port	pin P31	I/O port pin P31	Read signal RD is output.	Read signal $\overline{RD}$ is output
Port pir		I/O port pin P32	Write signal $\overline{\text{BLW}}$ (write to even address) is output.	Write signal $\overline{\text{BLW}}$ (write to even address) is output.
P32	External data bus width = 8 bits		Write signal BLW (write to even/odd address) is output.	Write signal BLW (write to even/odd address) is output.
Port pir		I/O port pin P33	Write signal BHW (write to odd ad- dress) is output.	Write signal $\overline{\text{BHW}}$ (write to odd address) is output.
P33	External data bus width = 8 bits		I/O port pin P33 (Note 5)	I/O port pin P33 (Note 5)

Table 5. Relationship between processor modes, memory area, and port function (1)

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Table 6. Relationship between processor modes, memory area, and port function (2)

	Single-chip mode	Memory expansion mode	Microprocessor mode
Dart siz D4a	I/O port pin P40	I/O port pin P40	Address latch enable signal ALE is output.
Port pin P40		Address latch enable signal ALE is output <b>(Note 6)</b> .	I/O port pin P40 (Note 6)
Desta in D4.	I/O port pin P41	I/O port pin P41	Clock <i>\phi</i> 1 is output.
Port pin P41	Clock $\phi_1$ is output (Note 6).	Clock $\phi_1$ is output (Note 6).	I/O port pin P41 (Note 6)
Port pin P42	I/O port pin P42	I/O port pin P42	Hold acknowledge signal
			HLDA is output.
		Hold acknowledge signal	I/O port pin P42 (Note 6)
		HLDA is output (Note 6).	
Port pin P43	I/O port pin P43	I/O port pin P43	Hold request signal
			Signal HOLD is input.
		Hold request signal	I/O port pin P43 (Note 6)
		HOLD is input (Note 6).	
Port pin P44	I/O port pin P44	I/O port pin P44	Chip select signal CSo is output.
		Chip select signal $\overline{CS_0}$ is output <b>(Note 7)</b> .	
ort pins P45 to P47	I/O port pins P45 to P47	I/O port pins P45 to P47	I/O port pin P45 to P47
		Chip select signals CS1 to CS3 are output (Note 8).	Chip select signals CS1 to CS3 are output (Note 8).

Notes 1: For details of the processor mode setting, see Table 3.

2: Processor mode bits = bits 0 and 1 of the processor mode register 0 (address 5E16).

3: The middle-order/high-order address output pins in the memory expansion or microprocessor mode can be switched to I/O port pins by the address/port switch select bits of the port function control register (bits 2 to 0 at address 9216).

4: When the external data bus width for the chip select area,  $\overline{CS2}$ , has been set to 8 bits, only in the access to area  $\overline{CS2}$ , by the multiplexed bus select bit of the  $\overline{CS2}$  control register H (bit 5 at address 8516), a multiplexed bus which performs the following operations with the time-sharing method is realized:

Output of address LA0 to LA7

Input/Output of data Do to D7

5: When one of areas CS1/CS2/CS3 is accessed under the following conditions, pins D8 to D15 enter the floating state, and pin BHW outputs "H" level. (They do not become I/O port pins.)

Pin BYTE is at Vss level.

• One of bit 2s at addresses 8216, 8416, 8616 (the external data bus width select bit of the CS1/CS2/CS3 control register L) is set to "1" (external data bus width = 8 bits).

6: In the memory expansion mode, by the corresponding select bits of the processor mode register 0 and 1 (addresses 5E16, 5F16), port pins P30, P40 to P43 can operate as pins for RDY input, ALE output,  $\phi$ 1 output, HLDA output, HOLD input, respectively.

In the microprocessor mode, by the above select bits, the above pins (RDY, ALE,  $\phi_1$ , HLDA, HOLD) can operate as port pins P30, P40 to P43, respectively.

In the single-chip mode, port pin P41 can operate as the  $\phi_1$  output pin by the above select bits.

7: In the memory expansion mode, port pin P44 can operate as the CSo output pin by the CSo output select bit of the CSo control register L (bit 7 at address 8016).

8: In the memory expansion and microprocessor modes, port pins P45 to P47 can operate as the CS1/CS2/CS3 output pins by the CSi output select bits (i = 1 to 3) (bit 7s at addresses 8216, 8416, 8616).

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

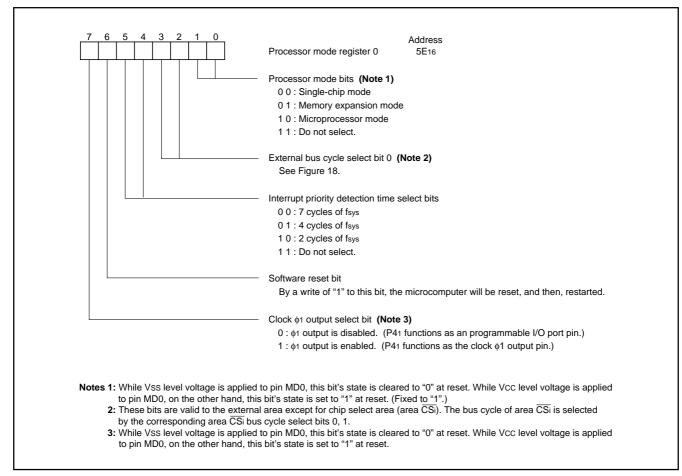


Fig. 24 Bit configuration of processor mode register 0

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	Address Processor mode register 1 5F16
	External bus cycle select bit 1 (Note 1)
	See Figure 18.
	Direct page register switch bit (Note 2)
	0 : Only DPR0 is used.
	1 : DPR0 to DPR3 are used.
	— RDY input select bit (Notes 3 to 5)
	0 : RDY input is disabled. (P30 functions as a programmable I/O port pin.)
	1 : $\overline{RDY}$ input is enabled. (P30 functions as pin $\overline{RDY}$ .)
	— ALE output select bit (Notes 3 and 4)
	0 : ALE output is disabled. (P40 functions as a programmable I/O port pin.)
	1 : ALE output is enabled. (P40 functions as pin ALE.)
	Recovery cycle insert select bit (Notes 3 and 4)
	0 : No recovery cycle is inserted at access to the external area.
	1 : Recovery cycle is inserted at access to the external area.
	— HOLD input, HLDA output select bit (Notes 3 to 5)
	0 : HOLD input and HLDA output are disabled.
	(P43 and P42 function as programmable I/O port pins.)
	1 : HOLD input and HLDA output are enabled.
	(P43 and P42 function as pins HOLD and HLDA, respectively.)
	<ul> <li>Recovery-cycle-insert number select bit (Note 6)</li> </ul>
	0:1 cycle
	1 : 2 cycles
	— Internal ROM bus cycle select bit (Note 7)
	Ο: 3φ
	1 : 2¢
of this bit's contents. The bus cycle of area $\overline{\text{CSi}}$ is se 8216, 8416, 8616; bit 3 at addres 2: After reset, this bit's contents cr 3: In the single-chip mode, these I 4: While Vss level voltage is applition to pin MD0, on the other hand, 5: In the memory expansion or min After this clearance, this bit can 6: The program which switches th	an be switched only once. During the software execution, be sure not to switch this bit's contents. bits' functions are disabled regardless of these bits' contents. ed to pin MDD, each of these bits is "0" at reset. While Vcc level voltage is applied each of these bits is "1" at reset. croprocessor mode, if this bit's contents is switched from "1" to "0", this bit will be cleared to "0". not return to "1". If it is necessary to set this bit to "1", be sure to reset the microcomputer. is bit's contents must be assigned to the internal area.
to pin MD0, on the other hand, 5: In the memory expansion or mi After this clearance, this bit can 6: The program which switches th 7: In the microprocessor mode, th	each of these bits is "1" at reset. croprocessor mode, if this bit's contents is switched from "1" to "0", this bit will be cleared to "0". not return to "1". If it is necessary to set this bit to "1", be sure to reset the microcomputer. is bit's contents must be assigned to the internal area.

Fig. 25 Bit configuration of processor mode register 1

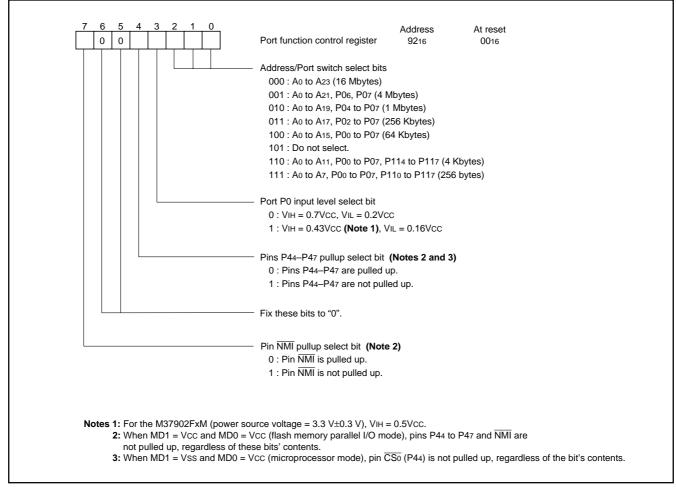


Fig. 26 Bit configuration of port function control register

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Chip select wait controller

By the control of the chip select wait controller (CSWC), the chip select function for the maximum of 4 blocks can be set at the bus access to the external area.

Also, by the setting of the CSWC, port pins P44 to P47 can operate as chip select output pins ( $\overline{CS0}$  to  $\overline{CS3}$ ).

Figure 27 shows a chip select output waveform example.

This chip select function determines the following items of the chip select area: start address, address's block size, wait number, external data bus width,  $\overline{\text{RDY}}$  control validity, burst ROM specification, recovery cycle insertion validity, and area multiplication validity.

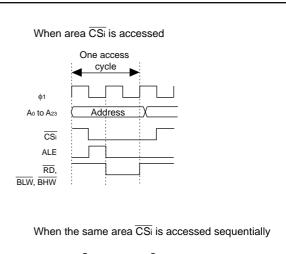
For the external area except for areas  $\overline{CS0}$  to  $\overline{CS3}$ , the processor mode registers 0, 1 determine the above items. After reset is removed, when the microcomputer starts it's operation in the microprocessor mode, area  $\overline{CS0}$  is automatically selected.

Table 7 lists the function of areas  $\overline{CS_0}$  to  $\overline{CS_3}$ .

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the  $\overline{CS0}/\overline{CS1}/\overline{CS2}/\overline{CS3}$  control register Ls. These registers determine the following items of a device to be connected: wait number, external data bus width (**Note:** The external data bus width of area  $\overline{CS0}$  is determined by pin BYTE's level.),  $\overline{RDY}$  control validity, burst ROM access specification, recovery cycle insertion validity, and output validity of  $\overline{CS0}$  to  $\overline{CS3}$ .

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the  $\overline{CS0}/\overline{CS1}/\overline{CS2}/\overline{CS3}$  control register Hs. These registers determine block size, etc. of an external area to be connected. For areas  $\overline{CS0}$  to  $\overline{CS2}$ , by selecting mode 1 with the area  $\overline{CSk}$  setting mode select bit, an chip select area can be set to the external area in bank 0.

Figures 30 shows the bit configuration of the area  $\overline{CS_0/CS_1/CS_2/CS_3}$  start address registers. For details of these addresses' setting, see Figures 31 to 33.



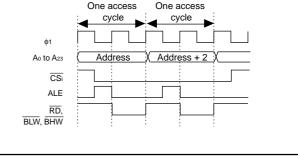


Fig. 27 Chip select output waveform example

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

	C	So	$\overline{\text{CS1}}, \overline{\text{CS2}}$		CS3	External area except
	Mode 0	Mode 1	Mode 0	Mode 1	003	for $\overline{CS0}$ to $\overline{CS3}$
Space where start address can be set	Banks 216 to FE16	Bank 016	Banks 216 to FE16	Bank 016	Banks 216 to FE16	
Block size	128 Kbytes, 256 Kbytes, 512 Kbytes, 1 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes, 4 Mbytes, or 8 Mbytes	128 Kbytes, 256 Kbytes, 512 Kbytes, 1 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes, 4 Mbytes, or 8 Mbytes	128 Kbytes, 256 Kbytes, 512 Kbytes, 1 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes, 4 Mbytes, or 8 Mbytes	4 Kbytes or 8 Kbytes	128 Kbytes, 256 Kbytes, 512 Kbytes, 1 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes, 4 Mbytes, or 8 Mbytes	
Bus cycle	Bus cycle: $1\phi + 1\phi$ $1\phi + 2\phi$ $1\phi + 3\phi$ $2\phi + 2\phi$ $2\phi + 3\phi$ $2\phi + 4\phi$ $3\phi + 4\phi$ (Selected by bits 0 8016 and bit 3 at a		Bus cycle: $1\phi + 1\phi$ $1\phi + 2\phi$ $1\phi + 2\phi$ $2\phi + 2\phi$ $2\phi + 2\phi$ $2\phi + 3\phi$ $2\phi + 4\phi$ $3\phi + 3\phi$ $3\phi + 4\phi$ (Selected by bits 0 8216, 8416 and bit 3 8316, 8516.)	3 at addresses	Bus cycle: • $1\phi + 1\phi$ • $1\phi + 2\phi$ • $1\phi + 3\phi$ • $2\phi + 2\phi$ • $2\phi + 3\phi$ • $2\phi + 4\phi$ • $3\phi + 4\phi$ (Selected by bits 0, 1 at address 8616 and bit 3 at address 8716.)	Bus cycle: $1\phi + 1\phi$ $1\phi + 2\phi$ $1\phi + 3\phi$ $2\phi + 2\phi$ $2\phi + 3\phi$ $2\phi + 4\phi$ $3\phi + 3\phi$ $3\phi + 4\phi$ (Selected by bits 2, 3 at address 5E16 and bit 0 at address 5F16.)
External data bus width	Determined by pin BYTE's level.		When BYTE = VSS level, 8-bit width or 16-bit width can be selected arbitrary <b>(Note 1)</b> . (Selected by bit 2 at addresses 8216, 8416.)		When BYTE = Vss level, 8-bit width or 16-bit width can be selected arbitrary (Note 1). (Selected by bit 2 at address 8616.)	Determined by pin BYTE's level
RDY control	Valid (Selected by bit 2 at address 5F16 and bit 3 at address 8016.)		Valid (Selected by bit 2 at address 5F16 and bit 3 at addresses 8216, 8416.)		Valid (Selected by bit 2 at address 5F16 and bit 3 at address 8616.)	Valid (Selected by bit 2 at address 5F16.)
Burst ROM access (Notes 2, 3)	Available.		Available.		Available.	Not available.
Recovery cycle insertion	Available.		Available.		Available.	Available.
Area multiplexed bus access (Note 3)	Not available.		CS1Not available.CS2Available.(Note 4)		Not available.	Not available.
Address output selection (Note 5)	Available.		Available.		Available.	Available.

#### Table 7. Function of areas $\overline{CS_0}$ to $\overline{CS_3}$

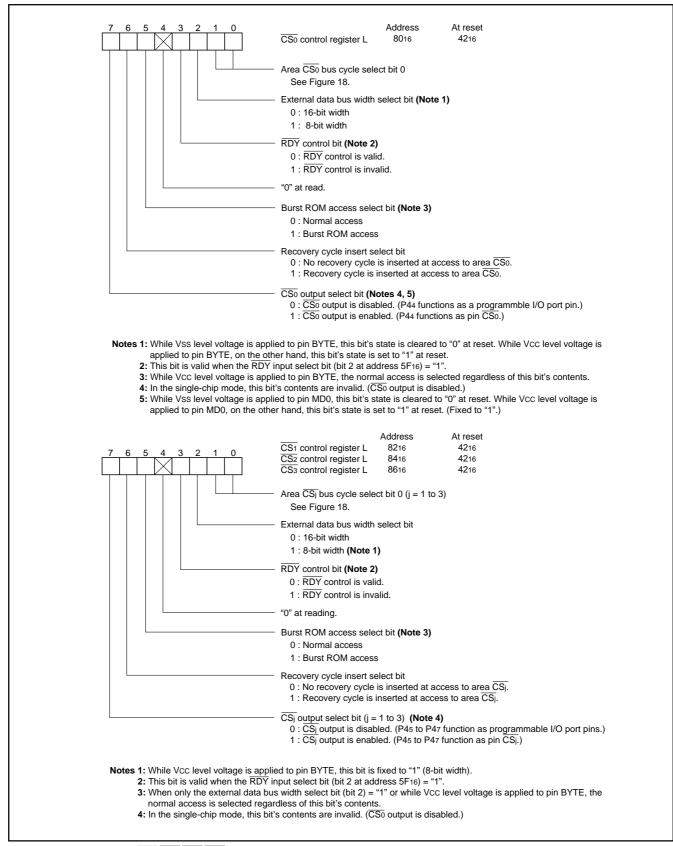
Notes 1: When BYTE = Vcc level, the external data bus width is fixed to 8 bits.

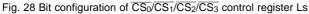
2: Burst ROM access is valid only when the external data bus width is 16 bits at instruction prefetch.

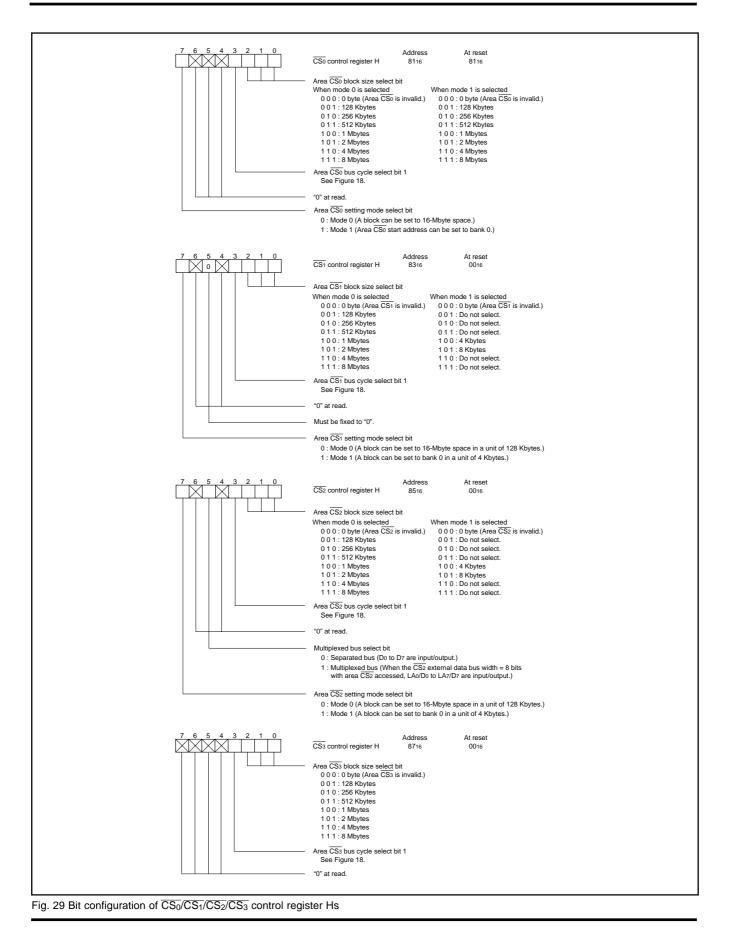
3: Burst ROM access and area multiplexed bus access cannot be used at the same time.

4: Valid only when area  $\overline{\text{CS}_2}$  is accessed with the 8-bit external data bus width.

5: Selected by the address output select bit (bit 4 at address 6316). The address output selection for each area is not available.

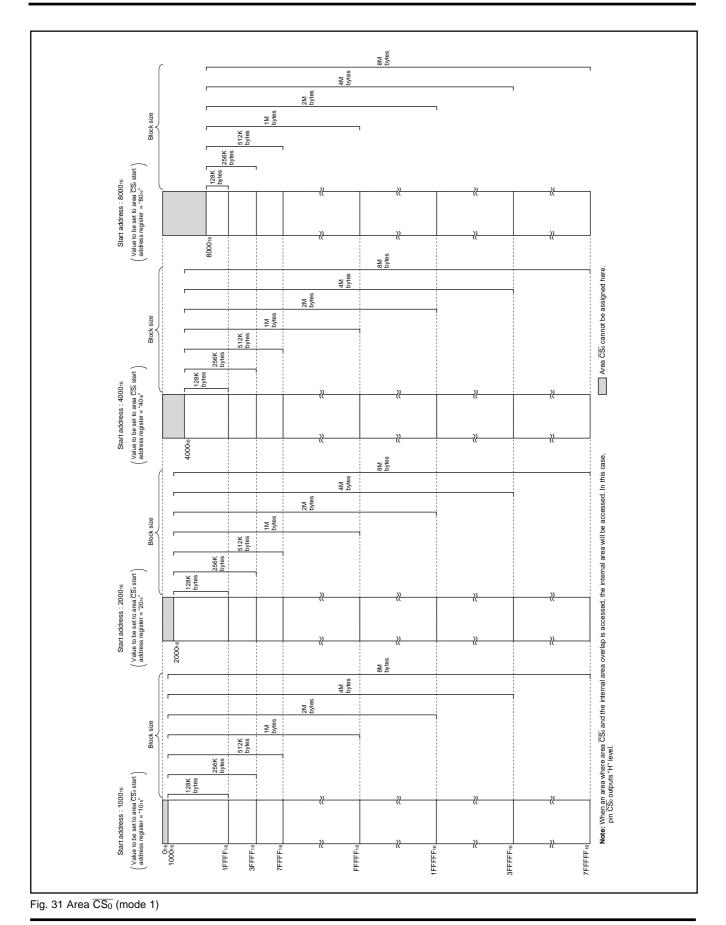






					At reset 1016 At to A23 of the area $\overline{CS0}$ start address. At to A15 of the area $\overline{CS0}$ start address.
			,,	e set to these b	its: "1016", "2016", "4016", and "8016".
Note:	Do not set a va	lue other than "1	016", "2016", "4016", and "8016". See	e Figure 31.	
7 6 5	4 3 2		When mode 1 is selected, these (Bit 0 is always "0" at read.)	bits determine A	At reset 0016 0016 A16 to A23 of the area CS1/CS2 start address A8 to A15 of the area CS1/CS2 start address. The area CS1/CS2 block size select bits

Fig. 30 Bit configuration of area  $\overline{CS_0}/\overline{CS_1}/\overline{CS_2}/\overline{CS_3}$  start address registers



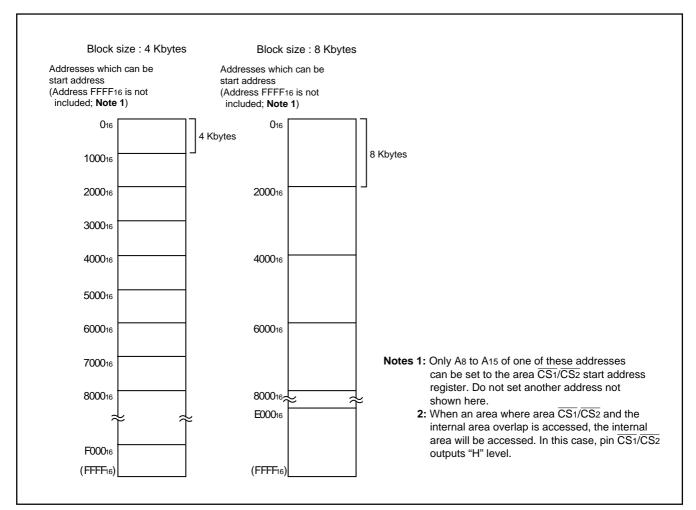
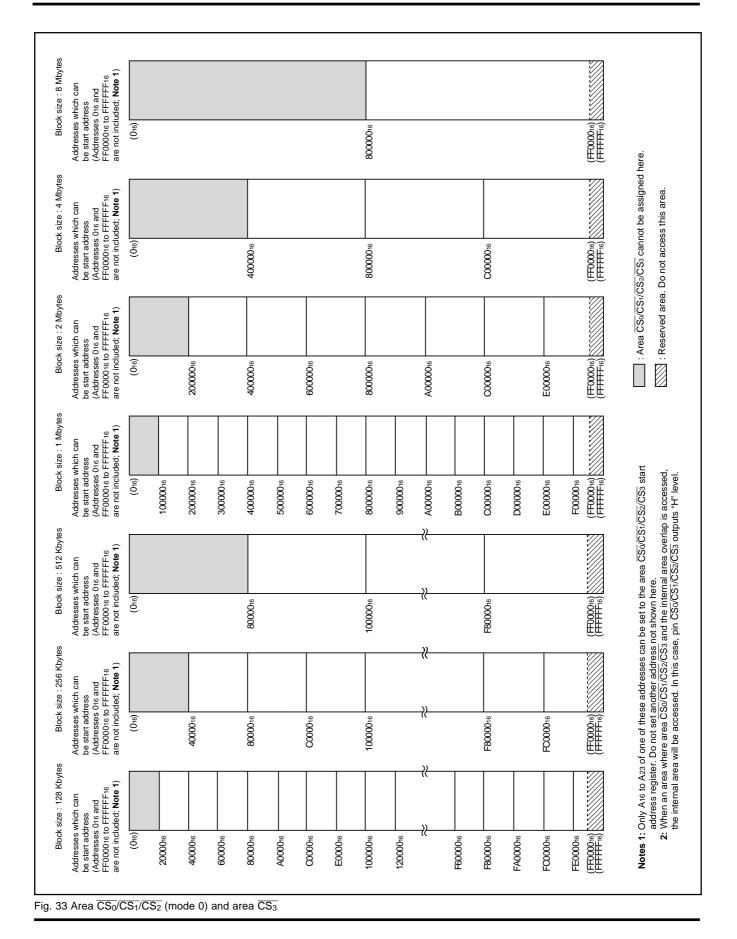


Fig. 32 Area  $\overline{CS_1}/\overline{CS_2}$  (mode 1)



#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **INTERRUPTS**

Table 8 shows the interrupt sources and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also handled as a type of interrupt in this section, too.

DBC and BRK instruction are interrupts used only for debugging. Therefore, do not use these interrupts.

Interrupts other than reset, watchdog timer, zero divide, NMI, and address matching detection all have interrupt control registers. Table 9 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 35 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than watchdog timer and  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  can be cleared by software. An  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  interrupt request is a non-maskable interrupt by an external input and is accepted at the falling edge of an input to pin  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ . Also, pin  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  has the pullup function. For more details, refer to the section on input/output pins.

An  $\overline{\text{INTi}}$  (i = 0 to 4) interrupt request is generated by an external input.

INTo to INT2 are external interrupts; whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level/edge select bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with the polarity select bit.

For  $\overline{INT3}$  and  $\overline{INT4}$ , the interrupt signal's polarity can be change by the polarity select bit. (This is valid only in the edge sense.)

By pins  $\overline{INT2}$  to  $\overline{INT4}$  select bits (bits 4 to 6 at address 9416; see Figure 40.), pin position of  $\overline{INT2}$  to  $\overline{INT4}$  can be changed.

When using the following pins as external interrupt input pins, clear the direction registers of the corresponding multiplexed ports to "0": pins  $P62/\overline{INT0}$ ,  $P63/\overline{INT1}$ ,  $P64(P77)/\overline{INT2}$ ,  $P80(P74)/\overline{INT3}$ , and  $P84(P75)/\overline{INT4}$ .

Furthermore, the  $\overline{INT3}$  interrupt can function as the key input interrupt. For details, refer to the section on the key input interrupt.

When the external interrupt input read register (address 9516) is read out, the status of pins  $\overline{INT_0}$  to  $\overline{INT_4}$  and  $\overline{NMI}$  can directly be read.

Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section. The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupt requests are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 36.

The hardware priority is fixed as the following:

reset > NMI > watchdog timer > other interrupts

#### Table 8. Interrupt sources and interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses			
Address matching detection interrupt	00FFCA16	00FFCB16		
INT4 external interrupt	00FFD016	00FFD116		
INT3 external interrupt	00FFD216	00FFD316		
A-D conversion	00FFD416	00FFD516		
UART1 transmit	00FFD616	00FFD716		
UART1 receive	00FFD816	00FFD916		
UART0 transmit	00FFDA16	00FFDB16		
UART0 receive	00FFDC16	00FFDD16		
Timer B2	00FFDE16	00FFDF16		
Timer B1	00FFE016	00FFE116		
Timer B0	00FFE216	00FFE316		
Timer A4	00FFE416	00FFE516		
Timer A3	00FFE616	00FFE716		
Timer A2	00FFE816	00FFE916		
Timer A1	00FFEA16	00FFEB16		
Timer A0	00FFEC16	00FFED16		
INT2 external interrupt	00FFEE16	00FFEF16		
INT1 external interrupt	00FFF016	00FFF116		
INTo external interrupt	00FFF216	00FFF316		
<b>NMI</b> external interrupt	00FFF416	00FFF516		
Watchdog timer	00FFF616	00FFF716		
DBC (Do not select.)	00FFF816	00FFF916		
Break instruction (Do not select.)	00FFFA16	00FFFB16		
Zero divide	00FFFC16	00FFFD16		
Reset	00FFFE16	00FFFF16		

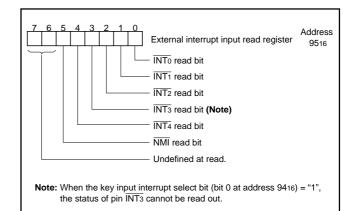


Fig. 34 Bit configuration of external interrupt input read register

	6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Interrupt priority level select bits (Note 1) Interrupt request bit 0 : No interrupt requested 1 : Interrupt requested rupt control register bit configuration for A-D converter, UARTO, UART1, A0 to timer A4, and timer B0 to timer B2.
Ž	6       5       4       3       2       1         Interrupt priority level select bits (Notes 1, 2)       Interrupt request bit       0       No interrupt requested         1       Interrupt requested       0       No interrupt requested       Polarity select bit         0       Interrupt request bit is set to "1" at "H" level when level sense is selected; this bit is set to "1" at falling edge when edge sense is selected.         1       Interrupt request bit is set to "1" at "L" level when level sense is selected; this bit is set to "1" at rising edge when edge sense is selected.         1       Interrupt request bit is set to "1" at "L" level when level sense is selected; this bit is set to "1" at rising edge when edge sense is selected.         Level/Edge select bit       0         0       Edge sense         1       Level sense
Inter	6       5       4       3       2       1       0         6       5       4       3       2       1       0         1       Interrupt requested       1       Interrupt requested       1       1         0       1       Interrupt requested       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1
Inter	rupt control register bit configuration for INT3 and INT4
Notes	<b>1:</b> Use the <b>MOVM</b> ( <b>MOVMB</b> ) instruction or the <b>STA</b> ( <b>STAB</b> , <b>STAD</b> ) instruction for writing to this bit. <b>2:</b> Interrupt request bits of INTo to INTo are invalid when the level sense is selected.

Fig. 35 Bit configuration of interrupt control register

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Table 9. Addresses of interrupt control registers					
Interrupt control registers	Addresses				
INT3 interrupt control register	00006E16				
INT4 interrupt control register	00006F16				
A-D interrupt control register	00007016				
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	00007116				
UART0 receive interrupt control register	00007216				
UART1 transmit interrupt control register	00007316				
UART1 receive interrupt control register	00007416				
Timer A0 interrupt control register	00007516				
Timer A1 interrupt control register	00007616				
Timer A2 interrupt control register	00007716				
Timer A3 interrupt control register	00007816				
Timer A4 interrupt control register	00007916				
Timer B0 interrupt control register	00007A16				
Timer B1 interrupt control register	00007B16				
Timer B2 interrupt control register	00007C16				
INTo interrupt control register	00007D16				
INT1 interrupt control register	00007E16				
INT2 interrupt control register	00007F16				

.. . . . .

Interrupts caused by the address matching detection and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in Figure 36.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are A-D converter, UART, etc. interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 37 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority detection circuit When an interrupt is caused, each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, NMI, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

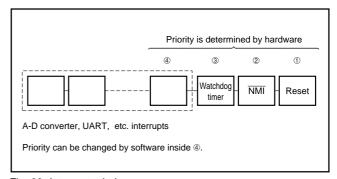
When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, watchdog timer, zero divide, NMI, and address match detection interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 10.

The interrupt request bit and the interrupt priority level of each interrupt source are sampled and latched at each operation code fetch cycle while fsys is "H". However, no sampling pulse is generated until the cycles whose number is selected by software has passed, even if the next operation code fetch cycle is generated. The detection of an interrupt which has the highest priority is performed during that time.



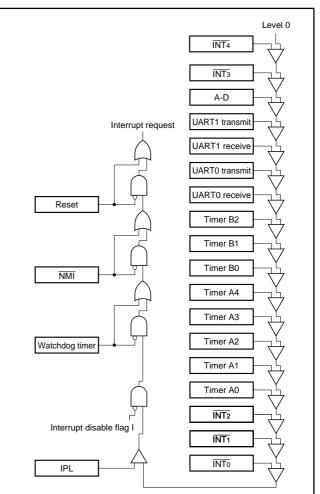


Fig. 36 Interrupt priority

Fig. 37 Interrupt priority detection

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

As shown in Figure 38, there are three different interrupt priority detection time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register 0 (address 5E16) shown in Figure 24. Table 11 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register 0 is initialized to "0016." Therefore, the longest time is automatically set, however, the shortest time must be selected by software. Table 10. Value loaded in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
Watchdog timer	7
NMI	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
Address matching detection	Not change value of IPL.

Table 11. Relationship between interrupt priority detection time select bit and number of cycles

Priority detectio	n time select bit	Number of cycles (Note)
Bit 5	Bit 4	Number of cycles (Note)
0	0	7 cycles of fsys
0	1	4 cycles of fsys
1	0	2 cycles of fsys

Note: For system clock fsys, refer to the section on the clock generating circuit.

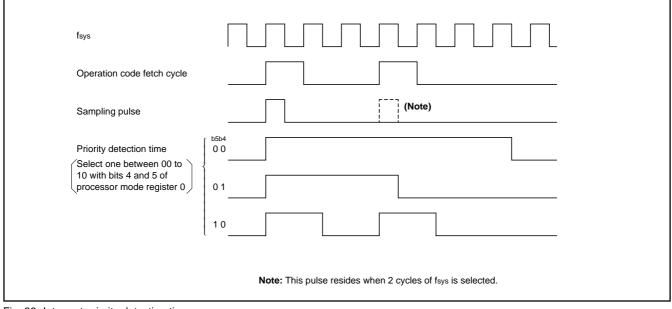


Fig. 38 Interrupt priority detection time

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **Key Input Interrupt**

The  $\overline{INT3}$  interrupt can function as the key input interrupt by setting bits 1 to 3 of the external interrupt input control register (address 9416). The key input interrupt uses inputs  $\overline{KI0}$  to  $\overline{KI3}$ . Figure 39 shows the block diagram of the  $\overline{INT3}$ /key input interrupt input circuit, and Figure 40 shows the bit configuration of the external interrupt input control register.

When bit 0 of the external interrupt input control register (key input interrupt select bit)= "0", a signal from pin  $\overline{INT3}$  is connected to the  $\overline{INT3}$  interrupt control circuit, and  $\overline{INT3}$  external interrupt is normally performed. When bit 0 = "1", signals from pins  $\overline{K10}$  to  $\overline{K13}$ , which correspond to ports P54 to P57 pins, are inverted, and then, the logical sum of these signals is connected to the  $\overline{INT3}$  interrupt control regis-

ter. In this case, the external interrupt which uses pins  $\overline{\text{Kl}_0}$  to  $\overline{\text{Kl}_3}$  is performed.

Bits 2 and 3 of the external interrupt input control register are the key input interrupt pin select bits. By setting these bits, the combination of key input interrupt pins can be selected. The interrupt vector addresses and interrupt control register of the key input interrupt are common to those of the  $\overline{INT3}$  interrupt. Additionally, pullup resistors (transistors) can be added to pins  $\overline{Kl0}$  to  $\overline{Kl4}$  by setting as follows:

- Set bit 1 of the external interrupt input control register to "1".
- Next, select the key input interrupt pins by bits 2 and 3 of the external interrupt input control register.
- Then, clear the contents of the port direction register which corresponds to the selected pins to "0".

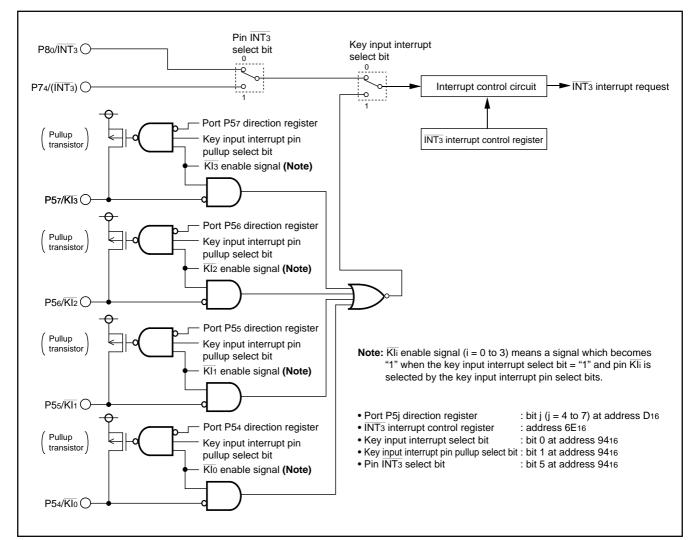
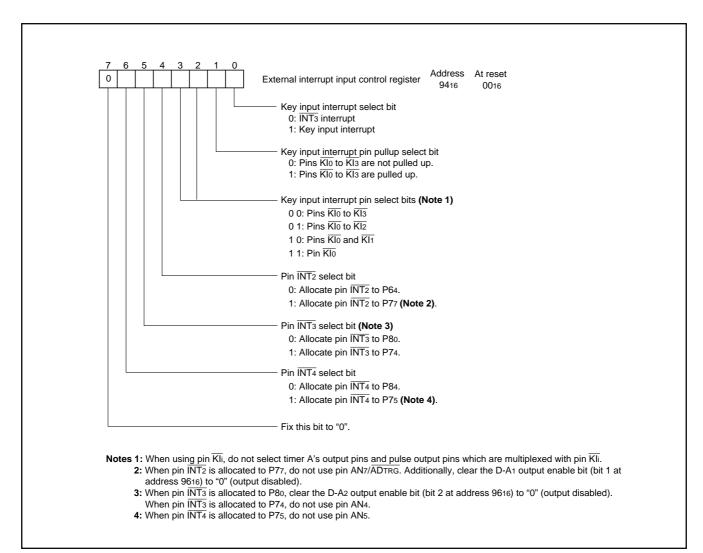


Fig. 39 Block diagram of INT<sub>3</sub>/key input interrupt input circuit





#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### TIMER

There are eight 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(3).

The timer I/O pins are multiplexed with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the port direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

#### TIMER A

Figure 41 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes: timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

Figure 42 shows the bit configuration of the timer A clock division select register. Timers A0 to A4 use the count source which has been

selected by bits 0 and 1 of this register.

#### (1) Timer mode [00]

Figure 43 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1 and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must be "0" in timer mode. The timer A's count source is selected by bits 6 and 7 of the timer Ai mode register and the contents of the timer A clock division select register. (See Table 12.)

The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start bit is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 44 shows the bit configuration of the count start bit. The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 000016. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

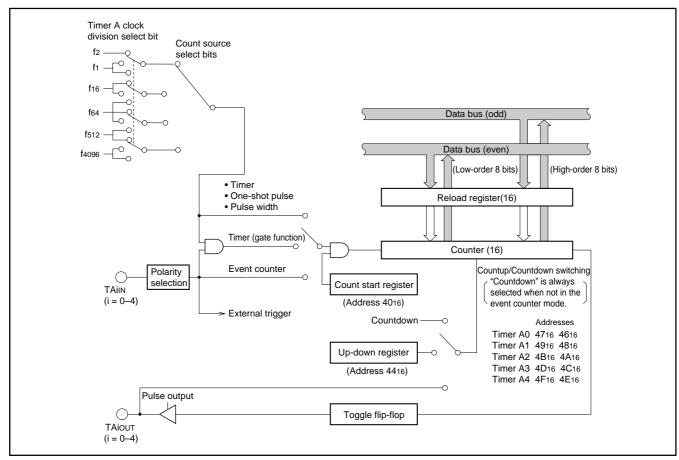


Fig. 41 Block diagram of timer A

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAiOUT pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 000016. When the contents of the count start bit is "0", "L" is output from TAiOUT pin.

When bit 2 is "0", TAiOUT can be used as a normal port pin. When bit 4 is "0", TAiN can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAIIN pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 45. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAIIN input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAIIN pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".

Note that, the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAiN pin must be 2 or more cycles of the timer count source.

When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The new data is reloaded from the reload register to the counter at the next reload time and counting continues. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency division ratio is 1/(n+1).

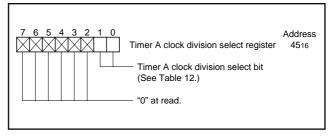
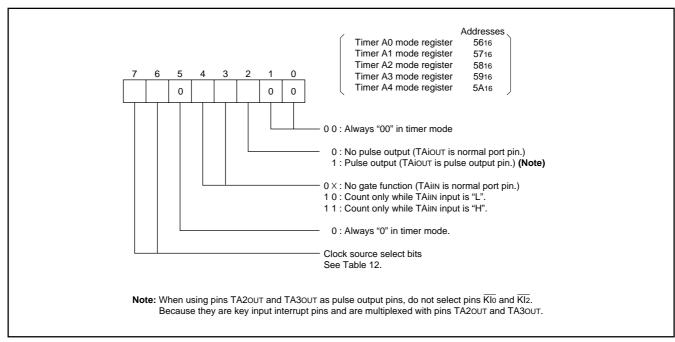


Fig. 42 Bit configuration of timer A clock division select register

Table 12. Relationship between timer A clock division select bits,

CIOCK SOURCE SELECT DITS, and COUNT SOURCE				
Clock source select bits	Timer	A clock di	vision sele	ect bits
(bits 7 and 6 at addresses	(bits	1 and 0 at	address	4516)
5616 to 5A16)	00	01	10	11
0 0	f2	f1	f1	
0 1	f16	f16	f64	Do not
1 0	f64	f64	f512	select.
1 1	f512	f4096	f4096	

**Note:** Timers A0 to A4 use the same clock, which is selected by the timer A clock division select bits.





SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

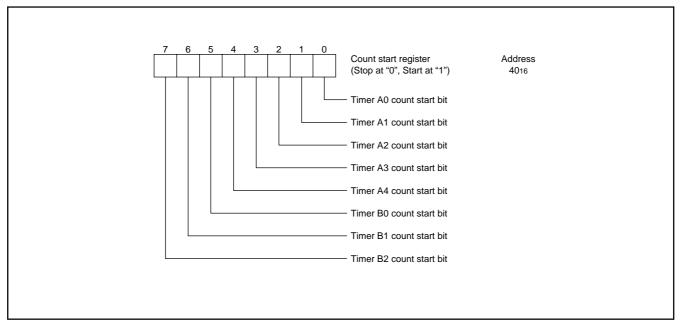


Fig. 44 Bit configuration of count start register

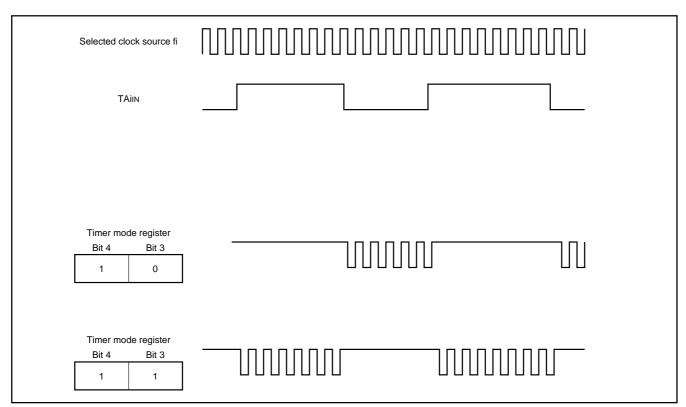


Fig. 45 Count waveform when gate function is available

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### (2) Event counter mode [01]

Figure 46 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bits 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAIIN pin is counted when the count start bit shown in Figure 44 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down bit or the input signal from the TAioUT pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down bit is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the bit is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 47 shows the bit configuration of the up-down register.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAiOUT pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1." It is because if bit 2 is "1", TAiOUT pin becomes an output pin to output pulses.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAiOUT pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAiOUT pin before a valid edge is input to the TAIN pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 000016 (decrement count) or FFFF16 (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1," each time the counter reaches 000016 (decrement count) or FFFF16(increment count), the waveform's polarity is reversed and is output from TAiOUT pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAiout pin can be used as a normal port pin.

However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAIOUT pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 must be "0" unless the output from the TAIOUT pin is to be used to select the count direction.

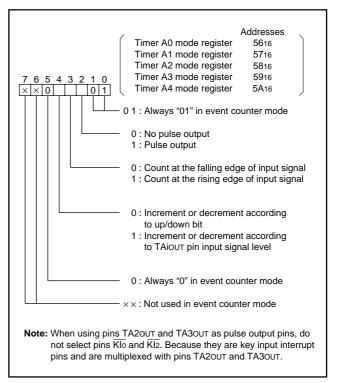


Fig. 46 Bit configuration of timer Ai mode register during event counter mode

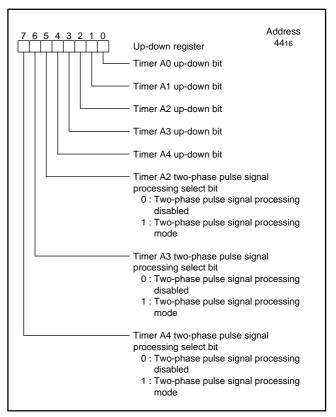


Fig. 47 Bit configuration of up-down register

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two kinds of pulses of which phases differ by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In both processing operations, two pulses described above are input to the TAjOUT (j = 2 to 4) pin and TAjIN pin respectively.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 48, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAkIN pin after the level of TAkOUT(k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is input, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 49, when a phase-related pulse with a rising edge input to the TA4<sub>IN</sub> pin is input after the level of TA4<sub>OUT</sub> pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the TA4<sub>OUT</sub> pin and TA4<sub>IN</sub> pin.

When a phase-related pulse with a falling edge input to the TA40UT pin is input after the level of TA4IN pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the TA4IN pin and TA40UT pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ig-

nored. (See Figure 50.) Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down register (address 4416) are the two-phase pulse signal processing select bits for timers A2, A3 and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start bit to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two kinds of pulse signals, described above, are input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

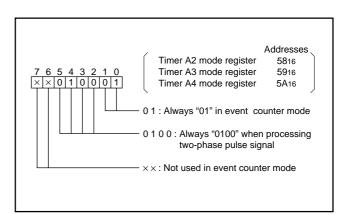


Fig. 50 Bit configuration of timer Aj mode register when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

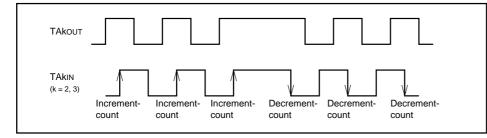


Fig. 48 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timers A2 and A3

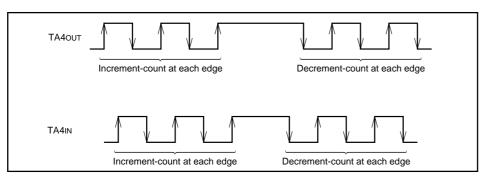


Fig. 49 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### (3) One-shot pulse mode [10]

Figure 51 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start bit is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAiIN pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAIIN pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting "1" to a bit in the one-shot start register. Each bit corresponds to each timer.

Figure 52 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start register. As shown in Figure 53, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7 and the contents of the timer A clock division select register. (Set Table 12.)

If the contents of the counter is not 000016, the TAIOUT pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement. When the counter reaches 000116, the TAIOUT pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

pulse frequency of the selected clock  $\times$  (counter's value at the time of trigger).

If the count start flag is "0", TAiOUT goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start bit.

1

As shown in Figure 54, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register are not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed in the same way as for timer mode.

When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

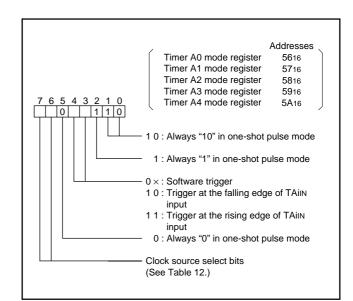


Fig. 51 Bit configuration of timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode

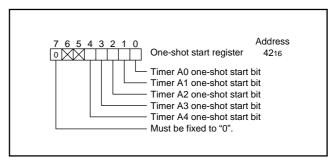


Fig. 52 Bit configuration of one-shot start register

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Selected clock source fi			
TAiın (rising edge)			
ΤΑίουτ			
	Example when the contents	s of the reload register is 000316	

Fig. 53 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

Selected clock source fi	
TAiın (rising edge)	
TAiout	
	Example when the contents of the reload register is 000416

Fig. 54 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### (4) Pulse width modulation mode [11]

Figure 55 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAiIN pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0".

Pulse width modulator is started and a pulse is output from TAiOUT when the count start bit is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1".

Pulse width modulation starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAiIN pin when the count start bit is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1". When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the count start bit is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 56 is output continuously.

Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16} - 1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

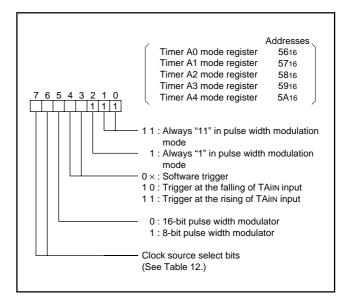
Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

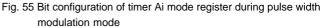
The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low-order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high-order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6, 7, and the contents of the timer A clock division select register. (See Table 12.) A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 000016 as shown in Figure 57. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.





#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

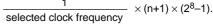
Therefore, if the low-order 8 bits of the reload register are n, the period of the generated pulse is

 $\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$ 

The high-order 8 bits function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high-order 8 bits of the reload register are m, the duration "H" of pulse is  $$\mathbf{1}$$ 

selected clock frequency  $\times$  (n+1)  $\times$  m.

And the output pulse period is



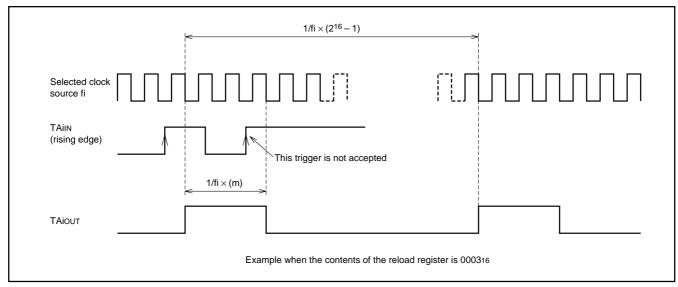
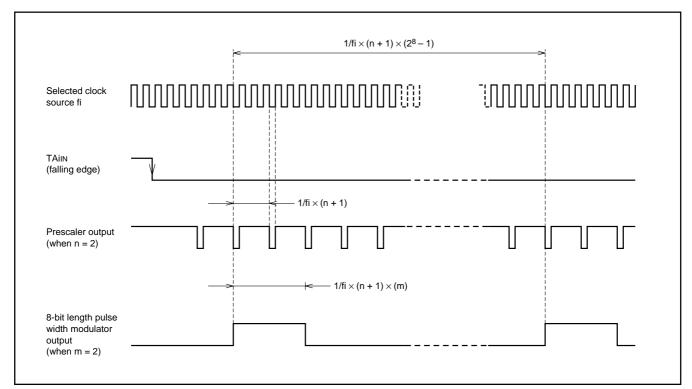
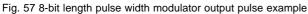


Fig. 56 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example





#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### TIMER B

Figure 58 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes: timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register (i=0 to 2). Each of these modes is described below.

#### (1) Timer mode [00]

Figure 59 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during timer mode. Bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start bit is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 44, the timer Bi count start bit is at the same address as the timer Ai count start bit. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 000016. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer Bi does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer Bi halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Bi which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The new data is reloaded from the reload register to the counter at the next reload time and counting continues.

The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

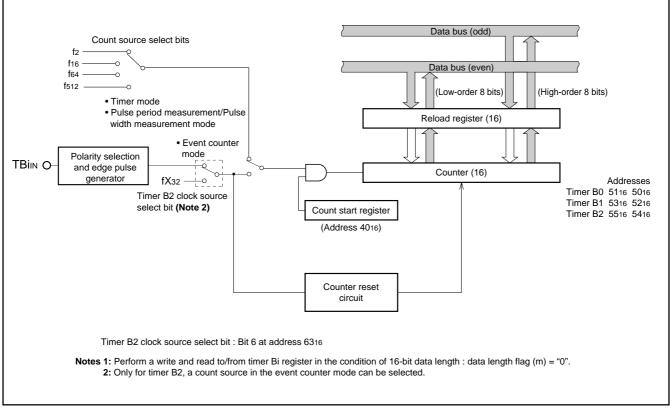


Fig. 58 Block diagram of timer B

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### (2) Event counter mode [01]

Figure 60 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, bit 0 in the timer Bi mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the TBIN pin is counted when the count start bit is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

Only for timer B2, when the timer B2 clock source select bit of the particular function select register 1 (bit 6 at address 6316) = "1" in the event counter mode, fX32 can be selected. (When this bit is "0", an input signal from pin TB2IN becomes the count source as described above.) For the bit configuration of the particular function select register 1, refer to the section on the standby function.

Note:  $fX_{32} = f(X_{IN})/32$ 

## (3) Pulse period measurement/Pulse width measurement mode [10]

Figure 61 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start bit is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the TBiN pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise; the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 62, when the fall of the input signal from TBiIN pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next, the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first to the reload register after the count start bit is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is the same as the pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the TBiIN pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 63.

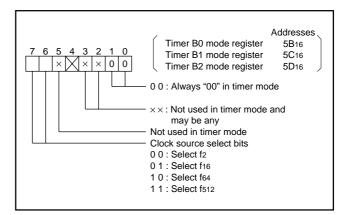


Fig. 59 Bit configuration of timer Bi mode register during timer mode

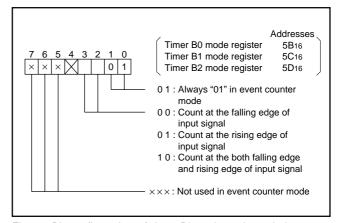
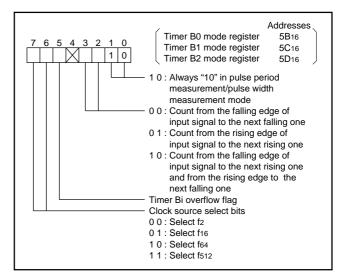
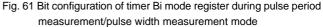


Fig. 60 Bit configuration of timer Bi mode register during event counter mode





SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

When timer Bi is read, the contents of the reload register is read. Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the TBiIN pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer Bi overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer Bi mode register is set to "1" when the timer Bi counter reaches 000016, which indicates that a pulse width or pulse period is longer than that which can be measured by a 16-bit length.

This flag is cleared by writing data to the corresponding timer Bi mode register. This flag is set to "1" at reset.

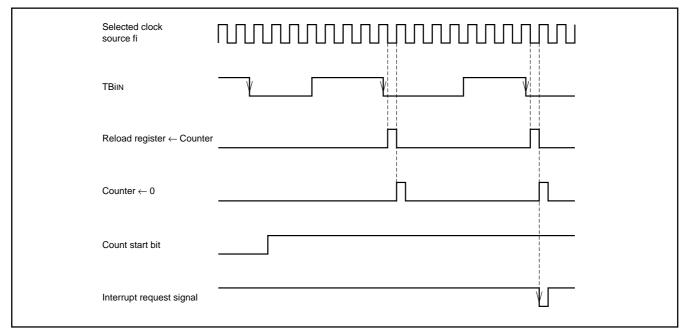


Fig. 62 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

Selected clock source fi					
TBin	Ψ	¥			
Reload register $\leftarrow$ Counte	r	 			
Counter ← 0		 	ſ_		
Count start bit					
Interrupt request signal			Ψ.	<u> </u>	
Fig. 63 Pulse width measurement mode c	operation				

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **SERIAL I/O PORTS**

Two independent serial I/O ports are provided. Figure 64 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O ports.

Bits 0 to 2 of the UARTi(i = 0,1) transmit/receive mode register shown in Figure 65 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as a programmable I/O port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port which uses start and stop bits. Figures 66 and 67 show the block diagrams of the receiver/transmitter .

Figure 68 shows the bit configuration of the UARTi transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

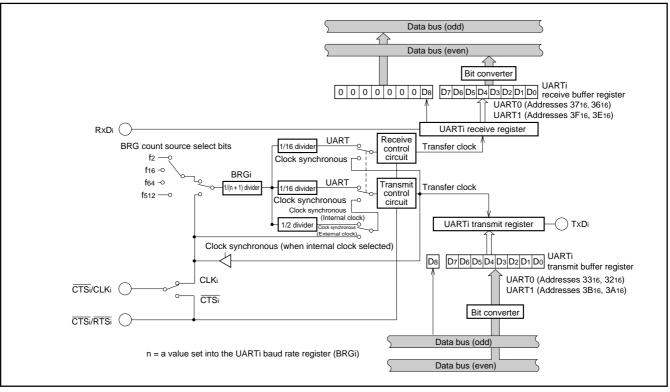
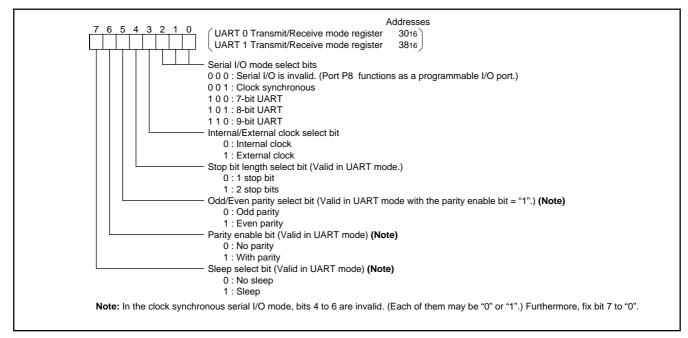


Fig. 64 Block diagram of serial I/O port





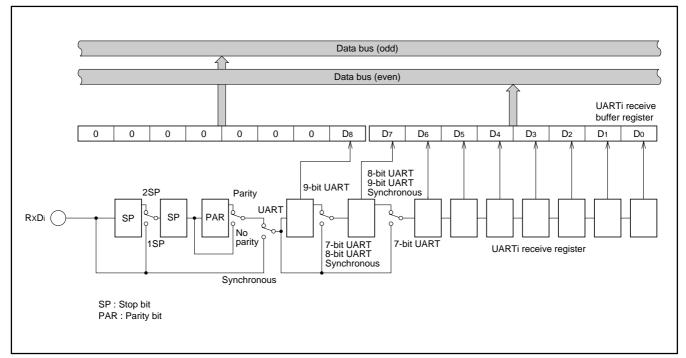
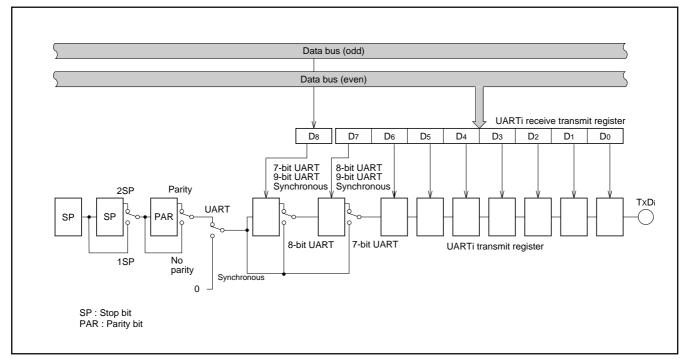
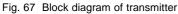


Fig. 66 Block diagram of receiver





7       6       5       4       3       2       1       0         MSB       CPL           C.S1       C.S3	UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 BRG count source select bits 00 : f2 01 : f16 10 : f64 <u>11 : f512</u> CTS/RTS function select bit (Note 1) 0 : <u>CTS</u> function is selected. 1 : RTS function is selected. Transmit register empty flag 0 : Data is present in the transmit registe <u>1 : No</u> data is present in the transmit registe <u>CTS/RTS</u> enable bit 0 : <u>CTS</u> , <u>RTS</u> function is enabled. 1 : <u>CTS</u> , <u>RTS</u> function is disabled. UARTI receive interrupt mode select bit 0 : Reception error interrupt 1 : Reception error interrupt 2 CLK polarity select bit (This bit is used in the 0 : At the falling edge, receive data is inp When not in transfer, pin CLK's level	e clock synchronous serial I/O mode.) <b>(Note 2)</b> , transmit data is output; ut. is "H". transmit data is output; out.
Notes 1: Valid when the CTS/RTS 2: Fix these bits to "0" in UA 3: Valid in UART mode.		

Fig. 68 Bit configuration of UARTi transmit/receive control register

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNI-CATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 69 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS0) and bit 1 (CS1) of the clock-sending-side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 64, the selected clock is divided by (n+1), then by 2, is passed through a transmission control circuit, and is output as transmission clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

Bit Rate = fi/ { $(n + 1) \times 2$ }

On the clock receiving side, the CS0 and CS1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

Both of UART0 and UART1 can use CTS and RTS functions.

Bit 4 of the UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 is used to determine whether to use  $\overline{CTS}$  or  $\overline{RTS}$  signal. Bit 4 must be "0" when  $\overline{CTS}$  or  $\overline{RTS}$  signal is used. Bit 4 must be "1" when  $\overline{CTS}$  and  $\overline{RTS}$  signals are not used. When  $\overline{CTS}$  and  $\overline{RTS}$  signals are not used. When  $\overline{CTS}$  and  $\overline{RTS}$  signals are not used,  $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$  pin can be used as a normal port pin.

When using pin CTS/RTS, :

- If bit 2 of the UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 is cleared to "0", CTS input is selected.
- If bit 2 is set to "1", RTS output is selected.

The case using  $\overline{\text{CTS}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RTS}}$  signals are explained below. As shown in Figure 76, bits 2 and 3 of the serial I/O pin control register can determine whether port pins P83 and P87 are used as pins TxDi or as port pins. When bits 2 and 3 are "0", P83 and P87 function as pins TxDi; when bits 2 and 3 are "1", P83 and P87 function as port pins. Therefore, in the input-only system where pins TxDi are not used, pins TxDi can function as port pins.

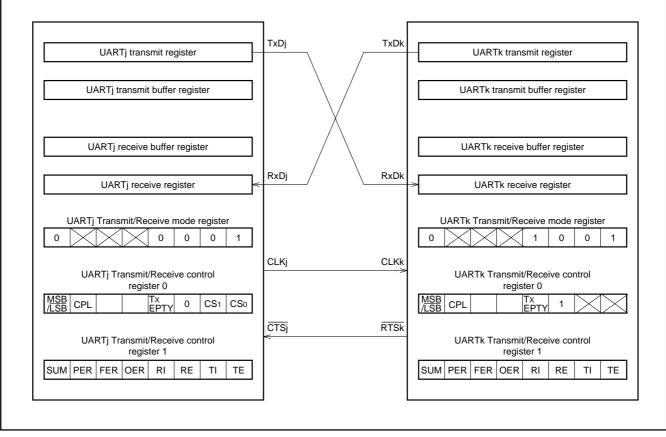


Fig. 69 Clock synchronous serial communication

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Transmission

Transmission is started when bit 0 (TEj flag: transmit enable bit) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (Tlj flag) of one is "0", and  $\overline{\text{CTSj}}$  input is "L". The Tlj flag indicates whether the transmit buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmit buffer register ; it is set to "1" when the contents of the transmit buffer register is transferred to the transmit register and the transmit buffer register becomes empty.

When all of the transmit conditions are satisfied, the transmit data in the transmit buffer register are transferred to the transmit register, and transmission starts. As shown in Figure 70, data is output from TxDj pin each time when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". (In the clock synchronous serial I/O mode, the polarity of a transfer clock can be changed. For details, refer to the section on the selection of the transfer clock polarity.) The data is output from the least significant bit.

When the transmit register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmit buffer register to the transmit register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. The next transmission is performed succeedingly. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, TIj flag, and CTSj signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when  $\overline{\text{CTSj}}$  input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, TIj flag, and <u>CTSj</u> is checked while the TENDj signal (shown in Figure 70) is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmit buffer register and TIj flag is cleared to "0" before theTENDj signal goes "H".

Bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle just after the TENDj signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the TIj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmit interrupt control register is set to "1".

#### Receive

When bit 2 of the UART<sub>k</sub> transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1", reception becomes enabled. In this case, when the CLKk signal is input, the receive operation starts simultaneously with this signal. The RTSk output is "H" when the REK flag is "0". When the REK flag is set to "1", the RTSk output becomes "L". This informs the transmitter side that reception becomes enabled. When the receive operation starts, the RTSk output automatically becomes "H".

When the receive operation starts, the receiver takes data from pin RxDk each time when the transmit clock (CLKj) turns from "L" to "H". Simultaneously with reception, the contents of the receiver register is shifted bit by bit.

(Note that, in the clock synchronous serial communication, the polarity of a transfer clock can be inverted. For details, refer to the section on the polarity of the transfer clock.) When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and bit 3 (Rlk flag) of UARTk transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting "1" to the Rlk flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this time, if the low-order byte of the UARTk receive buffer register is read out, the RTSk output turns back to "L". This indicates that the next data reception becomes enabled. Bit 4 (OERk flag) of UARTk transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while Rlk flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. (In other words, this indicates that an overrun error has occurred.) Rlk flag is automatically cleared to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the REk flag is cleared to "0". The OERk flag is cleared when the REk flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FERk flag), bit 6 (PERk flag), and bit 7 (SUMk flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 64, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no need to sent data from UARTk to UARTj.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

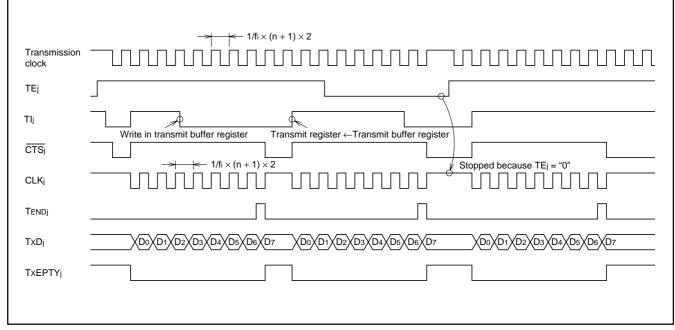


Fig. 70 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

#### Interrupt request at completion of reception

When the Rlk flag changes from "0" to "1", in other words, when the receive operation is completed, the interrupt request bit of the UARTk receive interrupt control register can be set to "1".

The timing when this interrupt request bit is to be set to "1" can be selected from the following:

- Each reception
- When an error occurs at reception

If bit 5 of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 (UART receive interrupt mode select bit) is cleared to "0", the interrupt request bit is set to "1" at each reception. If bit 5 is set to "1", the interrupt request bit is set to "1" only when an error occurs. (In the clock synchronous serial communication, only when an overrun error occurs, the interrupt request bit is set to "1".)

#### Polarity of transfer clock

In the clock synchronous serial communication, by bit 6 of the UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 (CPL), the polarity of a transfer clock can be selected.

As shown in Figure 71, when bit 6 = "0", the polarity is as follows:

- In transmission, transmit data is output at the falling edge of CLKj.
- In reception, receive data is input at the rising edge of CLKk.
- When not in transfer, CLKi is at "H" level.
- When bit 6 = "1", the polarity is as follows:
- In transmission, transmit data is output at the rising edge of CLKj.
- In reception, receive data is input at the rising edge of CLKk.
- When not in transfer, CLKi is at "L" level.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

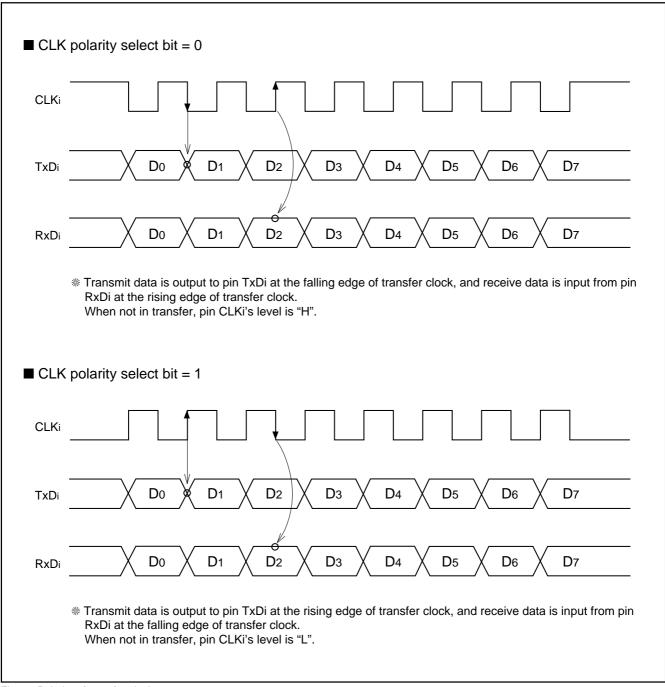


Fig. 71 Polarity of transfer clock

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Selection of transfer format

In clock synchronous serial communication, transfer format can be selected by bit 7 of the transmit/receive control register 0. When bit 7 is "0", transfer format is LSB first. When bit 7 is "1", transfer format is MSB first.

This function is realized by changing connection relation between

the transmit buffer register and the receive buffer register when writing transmit data to the transmit buffer register or reading receive data from the receive buffer register. Accordingly, the transmitter's operation is the same in both transfer formats. Figure 72 shows the connection relation.

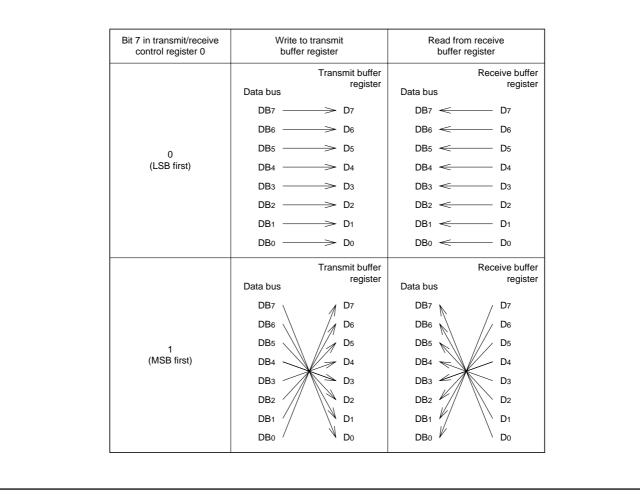


Fig. 72 Connection relation between transmit buffer register, receive buffer register, and data bus

## Precautions for clock synchronous serial communication

When using pin  $\overline{\text{CTSo}}/\overline{\text{RTSo}}$ , be sure to clear the D-A2 output enable bit (bit 2 at address 9616) to "0" (output disabled). Also, in the clock synchronous serial communication, the separate function for  $\overline{\text{CTSi}}/\overline{\text{RTSi}}$  cannot be selected. Furthermore, when an internal clock is selected,  $\overline{\text{RTS}}$  output is undefined. Therefore, do not use the  $\overline{\text{RTS}}$  function.

Before transmit operation is performed, be sure to clear bits 2 and 3 of the serial I/O pin control register (address AC16) to "00".

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication. With 8-bit asynchronous communication, bit 0 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is "1", bit 1 is "0", and bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, bit 0 (CS0) and bit 1 (CS1) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLKi pin can be used as a normal I/O pin. The selected internal or external clock is divided by (n+1), then by 16, and is passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents (n) of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock Pfi or an external clock fEXT,

Bit 4 is the stop bit length select bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits. Bit 5 is a select bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of 1s in the data and parity bit is always odd.

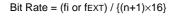
In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1s in the data and parity bit is always even.

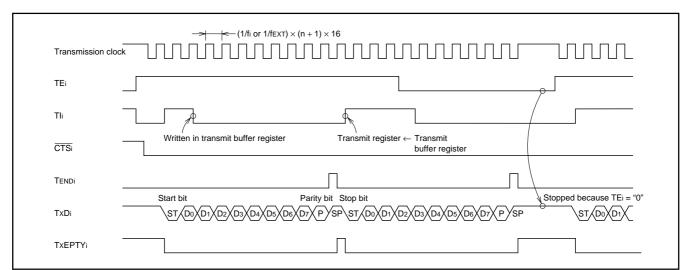
Bit 6 is the parity bit select bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.

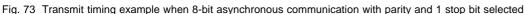
Bits 4 to 6 must be set or reset according to the data format used in the communicating devices.

Bit 7 is the sleep select bit. The sleep mode is described later.

Figure 76 shows the bit configuration of the serial I/O pin control register. By bits 0 and 1 of the serial I/O pin control register ( $\overline{CTSi}/\overline{RTS}$  separate select bits), the function of the  $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$  pin can be separated into two functions, and each function can be assigned to two different pins. When bits 0 and 1 = "11", the above separation is performed. When bits 0 and 1 = "00", no separation is performed. Table 13 lists the selection methods of the  $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$  function.







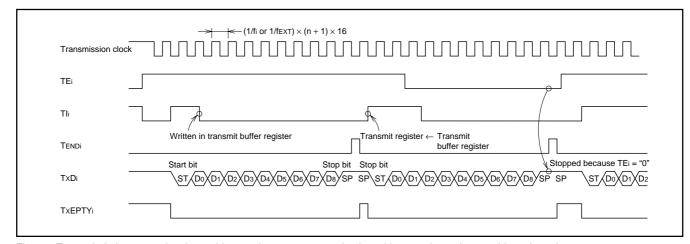


Fig. 74 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits selected

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

## Transmission

Transmission is started when bit 0 (TEi flag transmit enable flag) of UARTI transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (Tli flag) is "0", and  $\overline{\text{CTSi}}$  input (in other words, transmit enable signal input from receiver) is "L." The Tli flag indicates whether the transmit buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmit buffer; it is set to "1" when the contents of the transmit buffer register is transferred to the transmit register.

When all of the transmission conditions are satisfied, transmit data is transferred to the transmit register, and transmit operation starts. As shown in Figures 73 and 74, data is output from the TxDi pin with the stop bit or parity bit specified by bits 4 to 6 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit. When the transmit register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmit buffer register to the transmit register if the next transmit start condition is satisfied. Then, the next transmission is performed succeedingly. Once transmission has started, the TEi flag, Tli flag, and  $\overline{\text{CTS}i}$  signal are ignored until data transmission is completed.

Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes event if, during transmission, the TEi flag is cleared to "0" or  $\overline{\text{CTSi}}$  input is set to "1".

The transmission start condition indicated by TEi flag, Tli flag, and CTSi is checked while the TENDI signal shown in Figure 73 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmit buffer register and Tli flag is cleared to "0" before the TENDI signal goes "H".

Bit 3 (TxEPTYi flag) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle just after the TENDi signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission is completed.

When the Tli flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit of the UARTi transmit interrupt control register is set to "1".

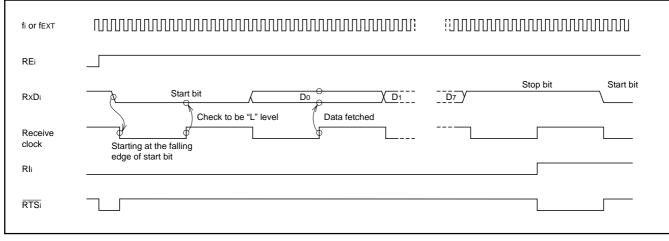


Fig. 75 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit selected

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

CTS/RTS	CTSi/RTSi	CTS/RTS	Functions					
enable bit	separate select bit	function select bit	Pin P80/CTS0/RTS0 (Note 1)	Pin P81/CTS0/CLK0	Pin P84/CTS1/RTS1	Pin P85/CTS1/CLK1		
	0	0	CTS <sub>0</sub>	P81 or CLK0	CTS1	P85 or CLK1		
0	0	1	RTS0	P81 or CLK0	RTS1	P85 or CLK1		
	1	×	RTS0	CTSo (Notes 2 and 3)	RTS1	CTS1 (Notes 2 and 3)		
1	×	×	P80	P81 or CLK0	P84	P85 or CLK1		

#### Table 13. Selection methods of CTS/RTS function

X: It may be "0" or "1".

Notes 1: When using the CTS0/RTS0 pin, be sure to clear the D-A2 output enable bit (bit 2 at address 9616) to "0".

2: When using the CTS function, be sure to clear the corresponding bit of the port P8 direction register to "0".

3: When CTSi and RTSi has been separated, the CLKi pin cannot be used. Therefore, in the clock synchronous serial communication, CTSi and RTSi cannot be separated. Also, when CTSi and RTSi are separated in UART mode, be sure to select an internal clock.

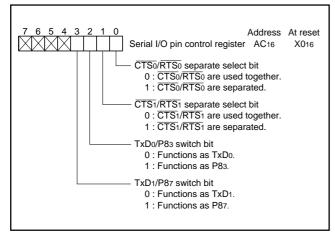


Fig. 76 Bit configuration of serial I/O pin control register

#### Receive

Receive is enabled when bit 2 (REi flag) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1." As shown in Figure 75, the frequency divider circuit (1/16) at the receiving side begin to work when a start bit arrives and the data is received.

If RTSi output is selected by setting bit 2 of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the RTSi output is "H" when the REi flag is "0". When the REi flag changes to "1", the RTSi output goes "L" to inform the receiver that reception has become enabled. When the receive operation starts, the RTSi output automatically becomes "H". The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 66. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and bit 3 (Rli flag) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1." In other words, the Rli flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set to "1." At this time, when the low-order byte of the UARTk receive buffer register is ready out, RTSi output goes back to "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

Bit 4 (OERi flag) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the Rli flag is "1", in other words, when an overrun error occurs. If the OERi flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive buffer register has been read.

Bit 5 (FERi flag) is set to "1" when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PERi flag) is set to "1" when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUMi flag) is set to "1" when either the OERi flag, FERi flag, or the PERi flag is set to "1." Therefore, the SUMi flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the Rli flag, OERi flag, FERi flag, and the PERi flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register.

The FERi, PERi, and SUMi flags are cleared to "0" when reading the low-order byte of the receive buffer register or when writing "0" to the REi flag.

The OERi flag is cleared to "0" when writing "0" to the REi flag.

## Interrupt request at completion of reception

When the RIk flag changes from "0" to "1", in other words, when the receive operation is completed, the interrupt request bit of the UARTk receive interrupt control register can be set to "1".

The timing when this interrupt request bit is to be set to "1" can be selected from the following:

- Each reception
- When an error occurs at reception

If bit 5 of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 (UART receive interrupt mode select bit) is cleared to "0", the interrupt request bit is set to "1" at each reception. If bit 5 is set to "1", the interrupt request bit is set to "1" only when an error occurs. (In the clock asynchronous serial communication, when an overrun error, framing error, or parity error occurs, the interrupt request bit is set to "1".)

#### Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The microcomputer enters the sleep mode when bit 7 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is set to "1."

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asynchronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RIi, OERi, FERi, PERi, and the SUMi flags are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the UARTi receive interrupt control register is also unchanged. Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used. The main microcomputer first sends data: bit 7 is "1" and bits 0 to 6 are set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer to be communicated with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive this data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit to "0" if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit to "1" if not. Next, the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer which cleared the sleep bit will receive the data, but the microcomputers which set the sleep bit to "1" will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate only with the designated microcomputer.

# Precautions for clock asynchronous (UART) serial communication

When using pin  $\overline{\text{CTSo}}/\overline{\text{RTSo}}$ , be sure to clear the D-A2 output enable bit (bit 2 at address 9616) to "0" (output disabled). Also, when  $\overline{\text{CTSi}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RTSi}}$  are separated, pin CLKi cannot be used. Therefore, when  $\overline{\text{CTSi}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RTSi}}$  are separated in UART mode, be sure to select an internal clock.

Before transmit operation is performed, be sure to clear bits 2 and 3 of the serial I/O pin control register (address AC16) to "00".

## **A-D CONVERTER**

The A-D converter is a 10-bit successive approximation converter. Figure 77 shows the block diagram of the A-D converter, Figure 78 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register 0 (address 1E16), and Figure 79 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register 1 (address 1F16).

#### A-D conversion accuracy

Bit 3 of A-D control register 1 is used to select whether to regard the conversion result as 10-bit or as 8-bit data. The conversion result is regarded as 10-bit data when bit 3 is "1" and as 8-bit data when bit 3 is "0".

When the conversion result is used as 10-bit data, the low-order 8 bits of the conversion result is stored in the even address of the corresponding A-D register and the high-order 2 bits are stored in bits 0 and 1 at the odd address of the corresponding A-D register. Bits 2 to 7 of the A-D register odd address are "0000002" when read.

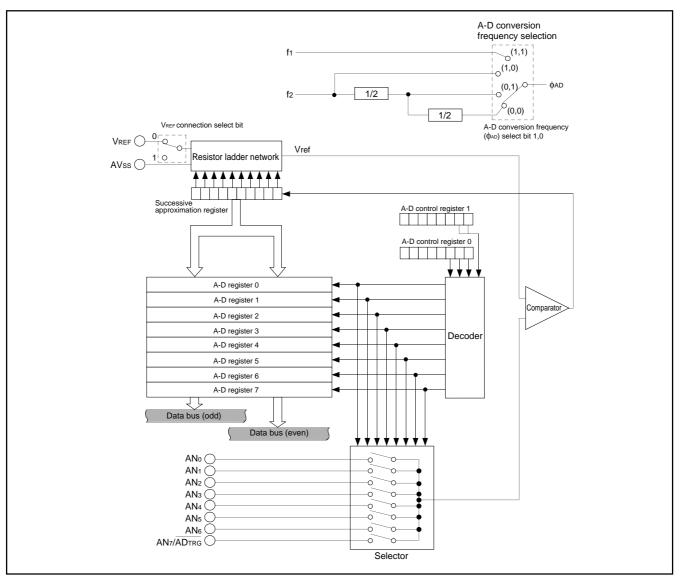
When the conversion result is used as 8-bit data, the conversion result are stored in even address of the corresponding A-D register. In this case, the value at the A-D register's odd address is "0016" when read.

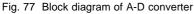
#### A-D conversion frequency

An operation clock ( $\phi$ AD) of an A-D converter can be selected with bit 7 of the A-D control register 0 and bit 4 of the A-D control register 1. When bit 4 of the A-D control register 1 is "0",  $\phi$ AD becomes f2/4 when bit 7 of the A-D control register 0 is "0",  $\phi$ AD becomes f2/2 when bit 7 of the A-D control register 0 is "1".

When bit 4 of the A-D control register 1 is "1",  $\phi$ AD becomes f2 when bit 7 of the A-D control register 0 is "0",  $\phi$ AD becomes f1 when bit 7 of the A-D control register 0 is "1". Note that  $\phi$ AD = f1 (in other words, the fastest speed) can be selected only in the 8-bit mode.

 $\phi$ AD during A-D conversion must be 250 kHz or more because the comparator uses a capacity coupling amplifier.





## Trigger

A-D conversion can be started by an internal trigger or by an external trigger.

An internal trigger is selected when bit 5 of A-D control register 0 is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1". When trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start bit) is set to "1."

When an external trigger is selected, the polarity of a trigger input can be selected by bit 5 of the A-D control register 1. When bit 5 = "0", a falling edge is selected, and when bit 5 = "1", a rising edge is selected.

A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start bit is "1" and the ADTRG input changes from "H" to "L" (or "L" to "H.") In this case, the pins that can be used for A-D conversion are ANo to AN6 because the ADTRG pin is multiplexed with an analog voltage input pin, AN7. If an

external trigger is selected, even when the A-D conversion is completed, the A-D conversion start bit keeps "1". Also, a retrigger can be available even when A-D conversion is in progress.

#### **VREF** connection

Whether to connect the reference voltage input (VREF) with the resistor ladder network or not depends on bit 6 of the A-D control register 1. The VREF pin is connected when bit 6 is "0" and is disconnected when bit 6 is "1" (High impedance state).

When A-D conversion is not performed, current from the VREF pin to the resistor ladder network can be cut off by disconnecting resistor ladder network from the VREF pin.

Before starting A-D conversion, wait for 1  $\mu$ s or more after clearing bit 6 to "0".

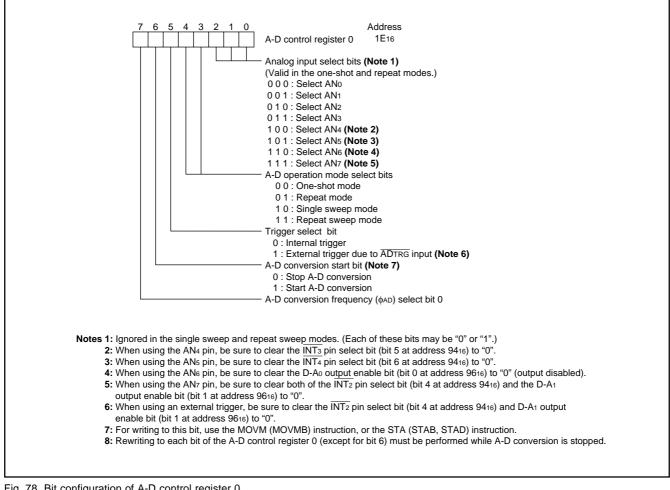
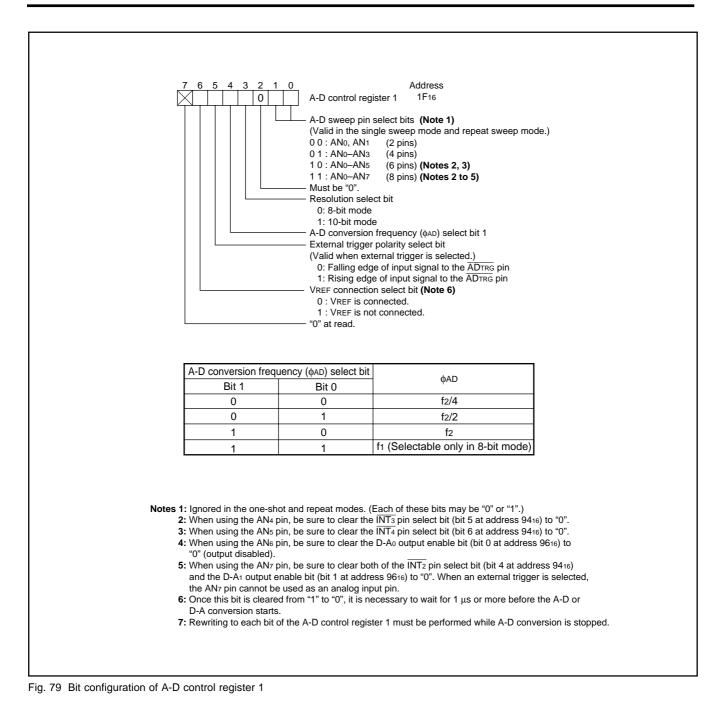


Fig. 78 Bit configuration of A-D control register 0

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



## **Operation mode**

The operation mode is selected by bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register 0. The available operation modes are one-shot, repeat, single sweep, and repeat sweep. Analog input port pins are multiplexed with port P7 pins. Therefore, bits which correspond to pins for A-D conversion must be "0" (input mode).

## (1) One-shot mode

One-shot mode is selected when bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register 0 are "0" is "0". The A-D conversion pins are selected with bits 0 to 2 of A-D control register 0. A-D conversion can be started by a software trigger or by an external trigger.

When an internal trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start bit) is set to "1."

When bit 3 of the A-D control register 1 is "1", A-D conversion ends after 59  $\phi$ AD cycles, and the interrupt request bit of the A-D interrupt control register is set to "1." At the same time, A-D control register 0 bit 6 (A-D conversion start bit) is cleared to "0" and A-D conversion stops. The result of A-D conversion is stored in the A-D register corresponding to the selected pin.

If an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start bit is "1" and a valid edge is input to the  $\overline{ADTRG}$  pin, This operation is the same as that for internal trigger except that the A-D conversion start bit is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

## (2) Repeat mode

Repeat mode is selected when bit 3 of A-D control register 0 is "1" and bit 4 is "0".

The operation of this mode is the same as the operation of one-shot mode except that when A-D conversion of the selected pin is complete and the result is stored in the A-D register, conversion does not stop, but is repeated.

No interrupt request is generated in this mode. Furthermore, if an external trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start bit is not cleared.

The contents of the A-D register can be read at any time.

## (3) Single sweep mode

Single sweep mode is selected when bit 3 of A-D control register 0 is "0" and bit 4 is "1".

In the single sweep mode, the number of analog input pins to be swept can be selected. Analog input pins are selected by bits 1 and 0 of the A-D control register 1 (address 1F16). Two pins, four pins, six pins, or eight pins can be selected as analog input pins, depending on the contents of these bits.

A-D conversion is performed only for selected input pins. After A-D conversion is performed for input of ANo pin, the conversion result is stored in A-D register 0, and in the same way, A-D conversion is performed for selected pins one after another. After A-D conversion is performed for all selected pins, the sweep is stopped.

A-D conversion can be started with an internal trigger or with an external trigger input. An internal trigger is selected when bit 5 of the A-D control register 0 (address 1E16) is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When an internal trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when A-D control register 0 bit 6. (A-D conversion start bit) is set to "1."

When A-D conversion of all selected pins end, the interrupt request bit of the A-D conversion interrupt control register is set to "1." At the same time, A-D conversion start bit is cleared to "0" and A-D conversion stops.

When an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start bit is "1" and a valid edge is input to the  $\overline{\text{ADTRG}}$  pin. In this case, the A-D conversion result which is stored in the A-D register 7 becomes invalid.

The operation by external trigger is the same as that by an internal trigger except that the A-D conversion start bit is not cleared to "0" after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

## (4) Repeat sweep mode

Repeat sweep mode is selected when bit 3 of A-D control register 0 is "1" and bit 4 is "1".

The difference from the single sweep mode is that A-D conversion does not stop after conversion for all selected pins, but repeats again from the ANo pin. The repeat is performed among the selected pins. Also, no interrupt request is generated. Furthermore, if an internal trigger is selected, the A-D convension start bit is not cleared. The A-D register can be read at any time.

# Precautions for A-D conversion interrupt function

Clear the interrupt request bit of the A-D interrupt control register (bit 3 at address 7016) before using the A-D interrupt. It is because the interrupt request bit is undefined just after reset.

## **D-A CONVERTER**

Three independent D-A converters are included in this microcomputer, and each D-A converter adopts an 8-bit R-2R method. Figure 80 shows the block diagram of the D-A converter, Figure 81 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register 1, and Figure 82 shows the bit configuration of the D-A control register.

D-A conversion is performed by writing a value to the corresponding D-A register i. Whether to output the analog voltage or not is determined by bits 0 to 2 of the D-A control register. When any of bits 0 to 2 = "1", the corresponding pin (D-A0 to D-A2) outputs the analog voltage.

This analog voltage (V) is determined according to value n. ("n" = decimal number. This has been set in the D-A register.)

V = VREF X n/256 (n = 0 to 255) VREF : Reference voltage

The contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register are cleared to "0" at reset. Whether to connect the reference voltage input (VREF) with the ladder network or not depends on bit 6 of the A-D control register 1. Pin VREF is connected with the ladder network when bit 6 = "0" and is disconnected when bit 6 = "1" (high impedance state). When not performing the A-D or D-A conversion, current from pin VREF to the ladder network can be cut off by disconnecting ladder network from pin VREF.

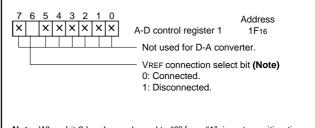
Before starting A-D or D-A conversion, be sure to clear bit 6 to "0", and then, insert a waiting time of 1  $\mu s$  or more.

An external buffer is necessary when connecting a low impedance load with the D-A converter. It is because that a D-A output pin doesn't include a buffer.

Pin D-Ai is multiplexed with I/O port pins, analog input pins, serial I/O pins, and external interrupt input pins. When a D-Ai output enable bit = "1" (in other words, output is enabled.), however, the corresponding pin cannot function as another I/O pin, which is multiplexed

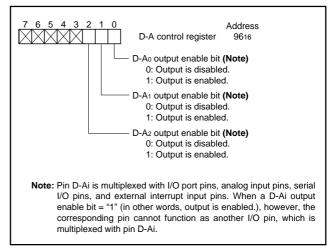
with pin D-Ai.

Also, when not using the D-A converter, be sure to clear the contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register to "0".



Note: When bit 6 has been cleared to "0" from "1", insert a waiting time of 1 µs or more, and then, start the D-A or A-D conversion.

Fig. 81 Bit configuration of A-D control register 1





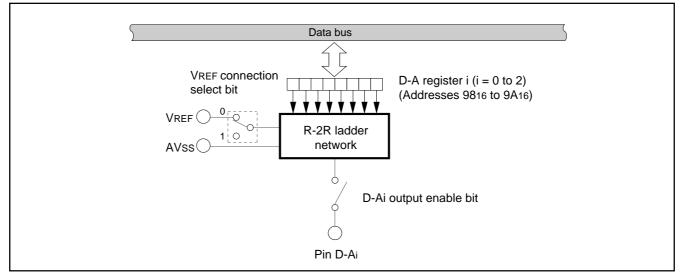


Fig. 80 Block diagram of D-A converter

### **REAL-TIME OUTPUT**

The real-time output function enables to change the output level of several pins simultaneously with a specified timer's counting.

Whether to use the real-time output function is decided by the waveform output select bits of the 8-bit real-time output control register (bits 0 and 1 at address A016). (See Figure 83.) Also, the real-time output controlled by the pulse output mode select bit of the real-time output control register (bit 2 at address A016) and is used in one of the following ways:

4 bits X 2 channels

• 6 bits X 1 channel + 2 bits X 1 channels

### (1) Pulse mode 0

When the pulse output mode select bit is cleared to "0", the microcomputer enters pulse output port is controlled by 2 groups of 4 bits. Figures 84 and 85 show the bit configuration of the pulse output data register 0/1 (address A216/A416) and real-time output structure in pulse mode 0, respectively.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "01" (bit 1 = "0" and bit 0 = "1"), RTP03 to RTP00 become pulse output port pins, in other words, RTP0 is selected.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "10" (bit 1 = "1" and bit 0 = "0"), RTP13 to RTP10 become pulse output port pins, in other words, RTP1 is selected.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "11" (bit 1 = "1" and bit 0 = "1"), two groups consisting of RTP13 to RTP10 and RTP03 to RTP00 become pulse output port pins, in other words, RTP1 and RTP0 are selected.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "00" (bit 1 = bit 0 = "0"), port P5 pins become normal programmable I/O port pins.

The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (high-order 4 bits at address A416), which corresponds to RTP13 to RTP10, is output to these ports each time when the contents of timer A1 counter becomes "000016". The contents of the pulse output data register 0

(low-order 4 bits at address A216), which corresponds to RTP03 to RTP00, is output to these ports each time when the contents of timer A0 counter becomes "000016".

When "0" is written to a specified bit of the pulse output data register, a low-level signal is output to a pulse output port if the counter contents of the timer which corresponds to the bit becomes "000016": when "1" is written to the bit, a high-level signal is output to a pulse output port which corresponds to the bit at the same timing.

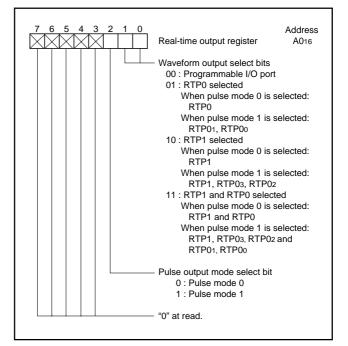


Fig. 83 Bit configuration real-time output control register

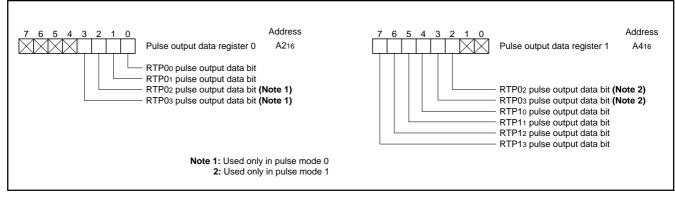


Fig. 84 Bit configuration of pulse output data register

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

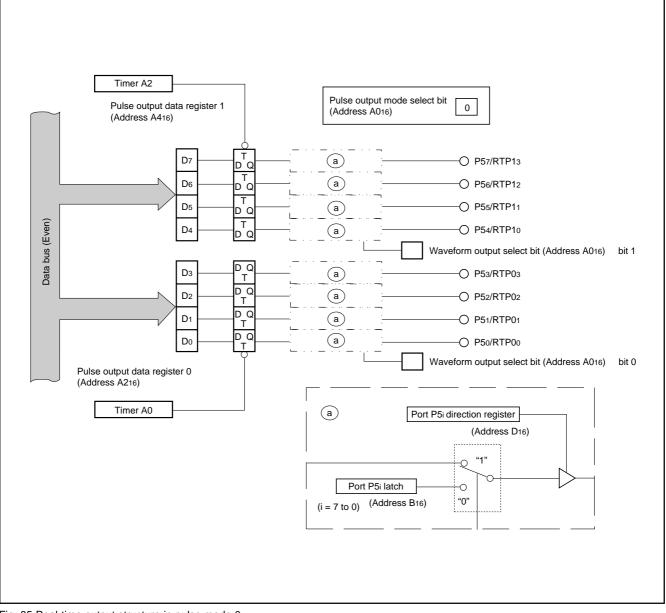


Fig. 85 Real-time output structure in pulse mode 0

## (2) Pulse mode 1

When the pulse output mode select bit is set to "1", the microcomputer enters pulse mode 1, and a pulse output port pins are separately controlled (6 bits and 2 bits).

Figures 86 shows the real-time output structure in pulse mode 1. When the waveform output select bits are set to "01" (bit 1 = "0" and bit 0 = "1"), RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, and RTP02 become programmable I/O port pins. Simultaneously, RTP01 and RTP00 become pulse output port pins.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "10" (bit 1 = "1" and bit 0 = "0"), RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, and RTP02 become pulse output port pins. At this time, RTP01 and RTP00 become programmable I/O port pins.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "11" (bit 1 = bit 0 =

"1"), pulse output port pins are divided into two groups; one consists of RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, RTP02 and the other consists of RTP01 and RTP00.

When the waveform output select bits are set to "00" (bit 1 = bit 0 = "0"), port P5 pins become normal programmable I/O port pins.

RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, and RTP02 are controlled by timer A2. Also, RTP01 and RTP00 are controlled by timer A0.

The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (high-order 6 bits at address A416), which corresponds to RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, and RTP02, are output to this port each time when the contents of timer A2 counter becomes "000016". The contents of the pulse output data register 0 (low-order 2 bits at address A216), which corresponds to RTP01 and RTP00, are output to this port each time when the contents of timer A0 counter become "000016".

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

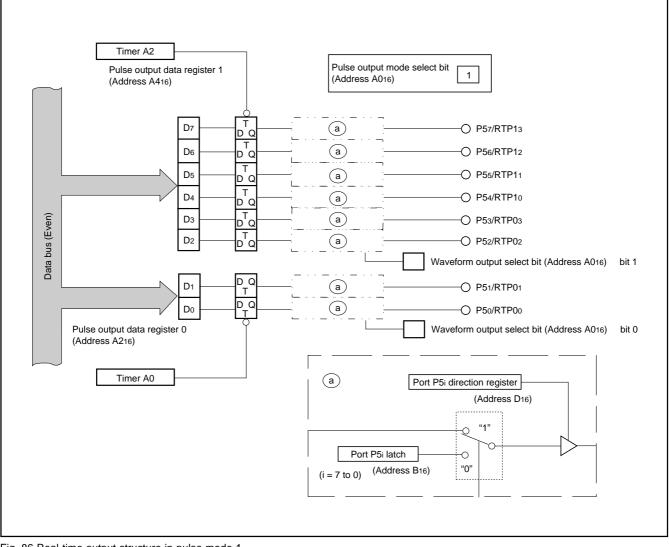


Fig. 86 Real-time output structure in pulse mode 1

Table 14 lists the port P5/RTP pin output when all of the port P5 direction registers are set to the output mode.

### Precautions for real-time output function

After reset, the port P5 direction register is set to the input mode, and port P5i (i = 0 to 7) pins function as normal I/O port pins. When using these pins as real-time output port pins, set the corresponding bits of the port P5 direction register to the output mode. Additionally, by reading the real-time output port's value from the port P5 register, output level of pins can be read out.

#### Table 14 Port P5/RTP pin output

con	I-time c itrol reg dress A	ister	Store address for port P5/RTP pin output data						ta	
bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit	bit
2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	0	0	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B
0	0	1	0B	0B	0B	0B	A2	A2	A2	A2
0	1	0	A4	A4	A4	A4	0B	0B	0B	0B
	1	1	A4	A4	A4	A4	A2	A2	A2	A2
	0	0	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B
1	0	1	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	0B	A2	A2
'	1	0	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	0B	0B
	1	1	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	A2	A2

Address 0B16: Port P5

Address A216: Pulse output data register 0

Address A416: Pulse output data register 1

### WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software runaway and others. Figure 87 shows the block diagram of the watchdog timer.

The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts clock Wf32, which is obtained by dividing the peripheral devices' clock f2 by 16; or clock Wf512, which is obtained by doing it by 256. Bit 0 of the watchdog timer frequency select register (watchdog timer frequency select bit) shown in Figure 88 selects which clock is to be counted.

Wf512 is selected when this bit 0 is "0", and Wf32 is selected when bit 0 is "1". Bit 0 is cleared to "0" after reset.

FFF16 is set in the watchdog timer when "L" level voltage is applied to pin RESET, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer register (address 6016), or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer becomes "0".

After FFF16 is set in the watchdog timer, when the watchdog timer counts Wf32 or Wf512 by 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer becomes "0", the watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set to "1", and FFF16 is set again in the watchdog timer.

In program coding, make sure that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer becomes "0". If this routine is not executed owing to unexpected program execution or others, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer be-

comes "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The microcomputer can generate a reset pulse by writing "1" to bit 6 (software reset bit) of processor mode register 0 in an interrupt routine and can be restarted.

The watchdog timer can also be used to return from the **STP** state, where a clock has stopped its operation owing to the **STP** instruction execution. For details, refer to the sections on the clock generating circuit and standby function.

The watchdog timer stops its operation in the following cases, and at this time, input to the watchdog timer is disabled:

. When the external area is accessed in the hold state

- In the wait mode
- In the stop mode

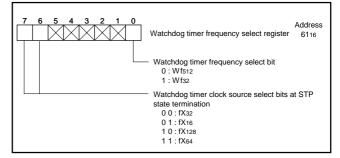


Fig. 88 Bit configuration of watchdog timer frequency select register

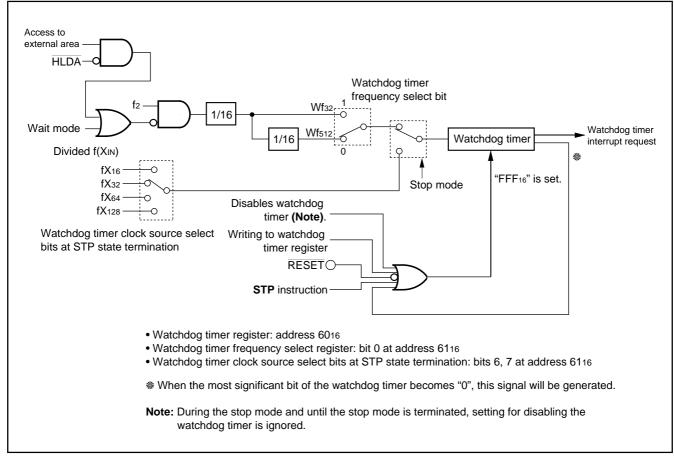


Fig. 87 Block diagram of watchdog timer

### How to disable watchdog timer

When not using the watchdog timer, it can be disabled. When the watchdog timer is disabled, it's operation stops and no watchdog timer interrupt has been generated.

Setting for disabling the watchdog timer is possible by writing "7916" and "5016" to the particular function select register 2 (address 6416) sequentially with the following instructions:

MOVMB/STAB instruction, or

• MOVM/STA instruction (m = 1)

If any method other than above has been adopted in order to access (in other words, read/write) the particular function select register 2, the watchdog timer will not be disabled until reset operation is performed. (Also, reset is the only one method to remove the setting for disabling the watchdog timer.)

Moreover, this setting for disabling the watchdog timer is ignored at return from the STP mode, and the watchdog timer operates. (For details, refer to the section on the standby function.)

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

### **INPUT/OUTPUT PINS**

Ports P0 to P8, P10, P11 all have the direction register, and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding bit of direction register is "1", and an input pin when it is "0".

When a pin is programmed for output, the data is written to its port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Accordingly, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "H" voltage is lowered or the output "L" voltage is raised owing to an external load, etc.

A pin programmed as an input pin is in the flooting state, and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed as an input pin, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin remains floating.

Each of Figures 89 and 90 shows the block diagram for each port pin and pin  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ . Figure 91 shows the bit configuration of the port function control register.

Bit 3 of the port function control register serves as the port P0 input level select bit, which selects the VIH/VIL level under the condition that port P0 is used as an input port.

Bit 4 of the port function control register serves as the P44-P47

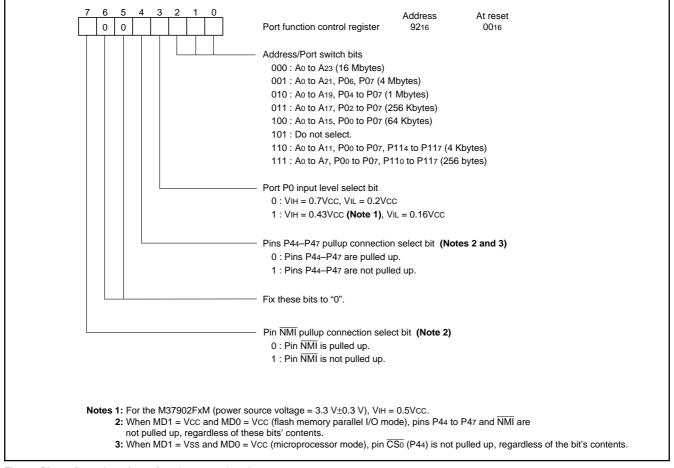
pullup connection select bit. This bit determines whether port pins P44–P47, which are multiplexed with chip select pins, are to be pulled up or not. At reset, this bit 4 = "0" and P4–P47 are pulled up. The pullup function is valid only when the corresponding port is used an input port.

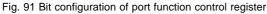
Bit 7 of the port function control register serves as the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  pullup connection select bit. At reset, this bit 7 = "0" and pin  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  is pulled up. The pullup function is valid only when the corresponding port is used as an input port.

When using port pins P54–P57 as the key input interrupt input pins  $(\overline{Kl_0} \text{ to } \overline{Kl_3})$ , the pullup function can be selected, also. For details, refer to the section on interrupts.

When using a port pin as an internal peripheral device's input pin, clear the corresponding port direction register's bit to "0". When using a port pin as an internal peripheral device's output pin, the port direction register's bit may be "0" or "1".

In the memory expansion or microprocessor mode, port pins of P0 to P4, P10, P11 become I/O pins, and the their functions as I/O port pins are invalid. Note that, however, some port pins can function as port pins by the special setting. For details, refer to the section on the processor modes.





### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

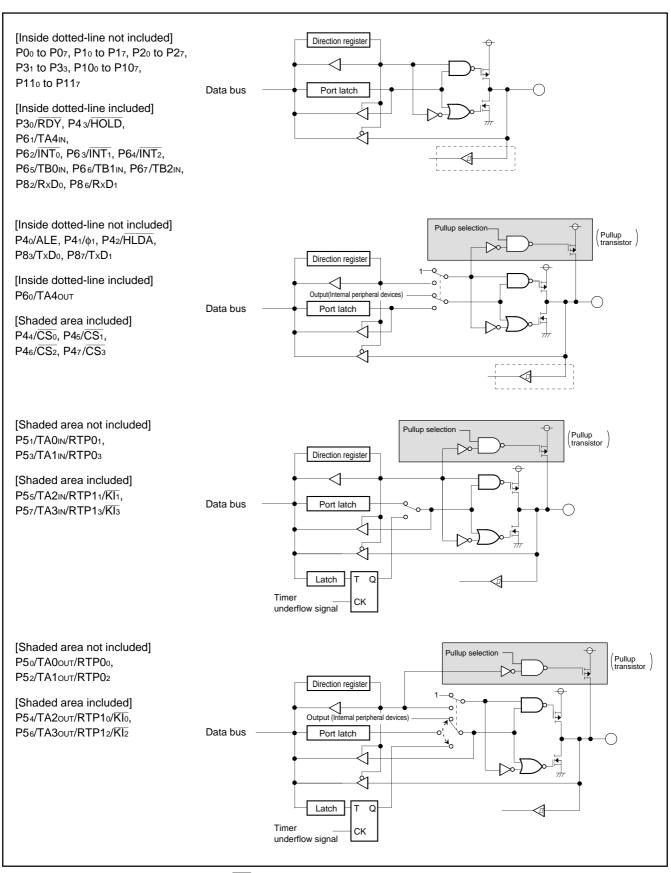
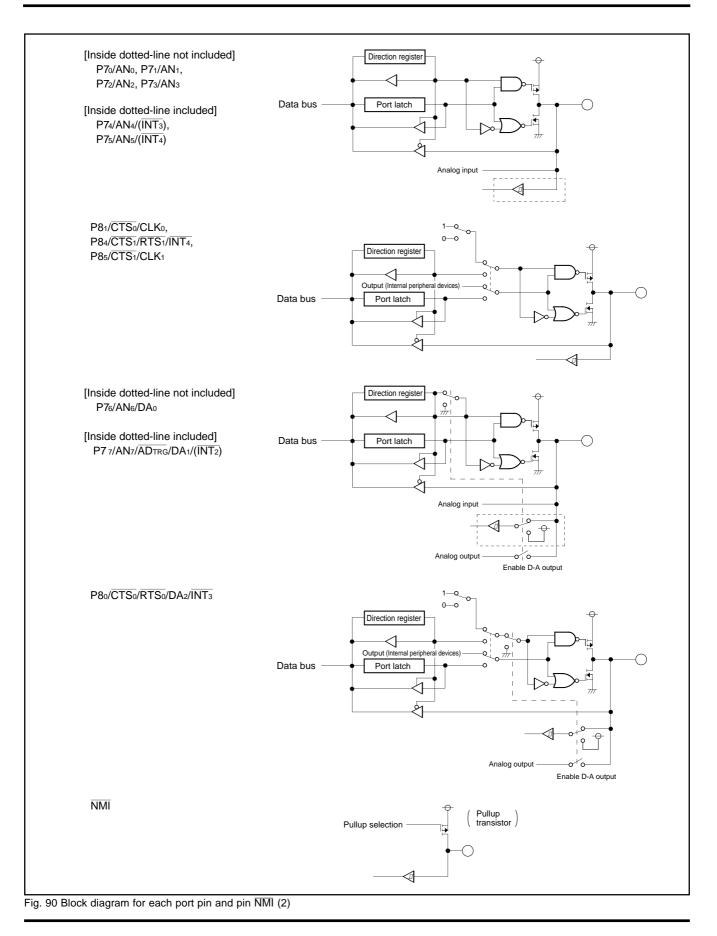


Fig. 89 Block diagram for each port pin and pin  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  (1)

### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

## **RESET CIRCUIT**

While the power source voltage satisfies the recommended operating condition, reset state is removed if pin  $\overrightarrow{\text{RESET}}$ 's level returns from the stabilized "L" level to the "H" level. As a result, program execution starts from the reset vector address. This reset vector address is expressed as shown below:

- A23 to A16 = 0016
- A15 to A8 = Contents at address FFFF16
- A7 to A0 = Contents at address FFFE16

Figures 92 and 93 show the microcomputer internal register's status at reset, and Figure 94 shows an operation example of the reset circuit. Apply "L" level voltage to pin  $\overrightarrow{\text{RESET}}$  for a period (2 µs or more) under the following conditions:

- Pin Vcc's level satisfies the recommended operating condition.
- Oscillator's operation has been stabilized.

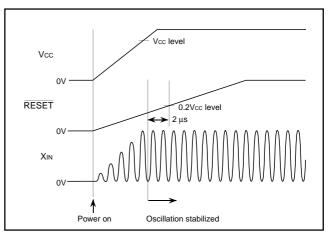


Fig. 94 Operation example of reset circuit (Note that proper evaluation is necessary in the system development stage.)

	Address		Address
CS0 control register L	(8016) Note 2  1 0 0 Note 3  1 0	D-A register 0	(9816) 0016
CS0 control register H	(8116) 1 0 0 0 1	D-A register 1	(9916) 0016
CS1 control register L	(8216) 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	D-A register 2	(9A <sub>16</sub> ) 0016
CS1 control register H	(8316) 0 0 0 0 0 0	Flash memory control register	(9E16) 0 0 0 0 0 1
CS2 control register L	(8416) 0 1 0 0 Note 3 1 0	Real-time output control register	(A016)
CS2 control register H	(8516) 0 0 0 0 0 0	Serial I/O pin control register	(AC <sub>16</sub> )
CS3 control register L	(8616) 0 1 0 0 Note 3 1 0	Clock control register	(BC <sub>16</sub> )0000001111
CS3 control register H	(8716)	Processor status register PS	0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
Area CS0 start address register	(8A16)00010000	Program bank register PG	0016
Area CS1 start address register	(8C16)0000000000	Program counter PCH	Contents at address FFFF16
Area CS2 start address register	(8E16)0000000000	Program counter PCL	Contents at address FFFE16
Area CS3 start address register	(9016) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Direct page registers DPR0 to DPR3	000016
Port function control register	(9216) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Data bank register DT	0016
External interrupt input control register	(9416) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Stack pointer	FFF16
D-A control register	(9616)		

Notes 1: The contents of the other registers and RAM are undefined at reset and must be initialized by software.

2: While Vss level voltage is applied to pin MD0, this bit is "0". While Vcc level voltage is applied to pin MD0, on the other hand, this bit is "1".

3: While Vss level voltage is applied to pin BYTE, these bits are "0". While Vcc level voltage is applied to pin BYTE, on the other hand, these bits are "1".

Fig. 93 Microcomputer internal register's status at reset (2)

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

Port P0 direction register Port P1 direction register Port P2 direction register Port P3 direction register Port P4 direction register Port P5 direction register Port P6 direction register Port P7 direction register Port P8 direction register Port P10 direction register Port P10 direction register A-D control register 0 A-D control register 1 UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0 UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0 UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1 UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1 Count start register One-shot start register Up-down register Timer A clock frequency select register (4 Timer A0 mode register Timer A1 mode register Timer A2 mode register Timer A3 mode register Timer A4 mode register Timer B0 mode register

Address										
(0416)		0016								
(0516)		0016								
(0816)				00	16					
(0916)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0		
(0C16)				00	)16					
(0D16)				00	)16					
(1016)				00	)16					
(1116)				00	)16					
(1416)…				00	)16					
(1816)				00	)16					
(1916)				00	)16					
(1E16)	0	0	0	0	0	?	?	?		
(1F16)	X	0	0	0	0	0	1	1		
(3016)				00	)16					
(3816)				00	)16					
(3416)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		
(3C16)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		
(3516)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
(3D <sub>16</sub> )	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
(4016)				00	)16					
(4216)…	0	X	Х	0	0	0	0	0		
(4416)				00	)16					
(4516)	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0		
(5616)				00	)16					
(5716)		0016								
(5816)				00	)16					
(5916)				00	)16					
(5A <sub>16</sub> )				00	)16					
(5B16)	0	0	?	X	0	0	0	0		

	Address								
Timer B1 mode register	(5C16)	0	0	?	Х	0	0	0	0
Timer B2 mode register	(5D16)	0	0	?	Х	0	0	0	0
Processor mode register 0	(5E16)	Note 2)	0	0	0	1	0	(Note 2)	0
Processor mode register 1	(5F16)	0	0		(Not	e 2	)	0	0
Watchdog timer (6	016)				FFF	16			
Watchdog timer frequency select register	(6116)	0	0	Х	$\mathbb{X}$	X	$\mathbb{X}$	$\mathbb{X}$	0
Particular function select register 0	(6216)	0	X	0	X	X	$\mathbb{X}$	0	0
Particular function select register 1	(6316)	X	0	Х	0	0	0	(No	te 3)
Debug control register 0	(6616)	1			(N	ote	3)		
Debug control register 1	(6716)	0	0	0	(Note 3)	0	0	0	(Note 3)
INT3 interrupt control register	(6E16)	X	X	Х	0	0	0	0	0
INT4 interrupt control register	(6F16)	X	X	Х	0	0	0	0	0
A-D conversion interrupt control register	(7016)	X	X	Х	X	?	0	0	0
UART 0 transmit interrupt control register	(7116)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(7216)	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
UART 1 transmit interrupt control register	(7316)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(7416)	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
Timer A0 interrupt control register	(7516)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
Timer A1 interrupt control register	(7616)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77 <sub>16</sub> )	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
Timer A3 interrupt control register	(7816)	X	X	Х	X	0	0	0	0
Timer A4 interrupt control register	(7916)	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
Timer B0 interrupt control register	(7A16)	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
Timer B1 interrupt control register	(7B16)	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
Timer B2 interrupt control register	(7C <sub>16</sub> )	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0
INTo interrupt control register	(7D <sub>16</sub> )	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0
		<u> </u>	N Z						
INT1 interrupt control register	(7E16)	Х	Х	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes 1: The contents of the other registers and RAM are undefined at reset and must be initialized by software.

While Vss level voltage is applied to pin MD0, these bits are "0". While Vcc level voltage is applied to pin MD0, on the other hand, these bits are "1".
 At power-on reset, these bits are clear to "0". At hardware or software reset, on the other hand, these bits retain the value just before reset.

Fig. 92 Microcomputer internal register's status at reset (1)

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

## **OSCILLATION CIRCUIT**

An oscillation circuit locates between pins XIN and XOUT, and Figure 95 shows a circuit example with a oscillator (an external ceramic resonator or quartz crystal oscillator). The constants such as capacitance etc. depend on a oscillator. Therefore, for these constants, adopt the oscillator manufacturer's recommended values.

Figure 96 shows a circuit example with an external clock source. When an external clock is input, be sure to leave pin XOUT open. Also, in this case, when the external clock input select bit (bit 1 of the particular function select register 0; See Figure 100.) is set to "1", the oscillation circuit stops it's operation, and the current dissipation is reduced. Moreover, this bit has another function, which selects the return condition from the stop mode. For details, refer to the section on the standby function.

On the other hand, the PLL (Phase Locked Loop) frequency multiplier (hereafter, referred as PLL circuit.) is included, also. This PLL circuit uses an clock input from pin XIN and generates a multiplied clock. When using the PLL circuit, be sure to connect pin VCONT with an external filter circuit. (See Figure 97.) When not using the PLL circuit, be sure to leave pin VCONT open.

When not using the PLL circuit, be sure to clear the PLL circuit operation enable bit (bit 1 of the clock control register; See Figure 99.), so that the PLL circuit will stop it's operation.

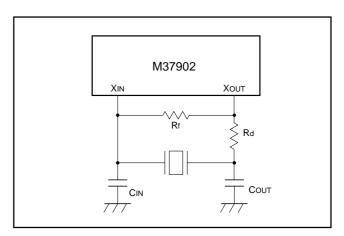


Fig. 95 Circuit example with external ceramic resonator or quartz crystal oscillator

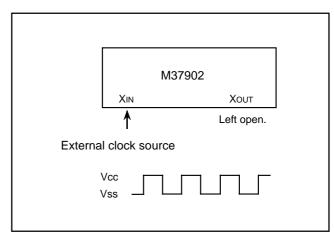
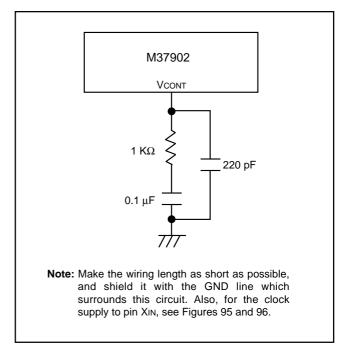


Fig. 96 Circuit example with external clock source



#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

### **CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT**

Figure 98 shows the block diagram of the clock generating circuit. The clock generating circuit consists of the clock oscillation circuit, PLL frequency multiplier (PLL circuit), system clock switch circuit, peripheral devices' clock switch circuit, clock divider, standby control circuit, etc. As control registers for the clock generating circuit, also, the clock control register (address BC16), particular function select register 0 (address 6216) are provided. (See Figures 99 and 100.)

As shown in Figure 98, clocks used in the CPU, BIU, peripheral devices, watchdog timer (in other words, clocks  $\phi$ CPU,  $\phi$ BIU, f1 to f4096, Wf32, Wf512) are made from system clock fsys. System clock fsys can be selected between fXIN (in other words, a clock input from pin XIN) and fPLL (in other words, an output clock generated by the PLL circuit). By setting the clock  $\phi$ 1 output select bit (bit 7 of the processor mode register 0) to "1", also, system clock fsys can be output from port pin P41, as clock  $\phi$ 1.

The PLL circuit's operation, system clock (fsys) selection, and divide ratio selection for peripheral devices' clocks (f1 to f4096) are controlled by the clock control register. The following describes about these control.

Bit 1 of the clock control register (the PLL circuit operation enable bit) selects the PLL circuit's operation (stopped/active). When this bit is set to "1", pin VCONT will becomes valid, and the PLL circuit will operate. At reset, the PLL circuit operation enable bit becomes "1". (In this case, the PLL circuit operates.) When not using the PLL circuit, be sure to clear the PLL circuit operation enable bit to "0" (stopped). At the **STP** instruction execution or while the flash memory parallel I/O mode is set, the PLL circuit stops its operation, and pin VCONT is in-

#### valid, regardless of this bit 1's status.

Bits 2 and 3 of the clock control register (the PLL multiplication ratio select bits) select the ratio of fPLL/fXIN. The PLL multiplication ratio must be set so that the frequency of the PLL output clock (fPLL) must be in the range from 10 MHz to 26 MHz. At reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits become "0,1" (X 2). The change of the multiplication ratio must be performed while input clock fXIN is set as system clock. (In this case, bit 5 of the clock control register = "0".) After that, be sure to wait that the operation-stabilizing time of the PLL circuit has passed, and switch the system clock to the PLL output clock (fPLL). (In other words, set bit 5 to "1".) Note that, after reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed only once. Bit 5 of the clock control register is the system clock select bit, and fXIN is selected as the system clock when bit 5 = "0". On the other hand, when bit 5 = "1", the PLL output clock (fPLL) is selected. At reset, the system clock select bit becomes "0". When selecting fPLL, be sure that the PLL circuit's operation has been stabilized properly, and then, set the system clock select bit to "1". Also, when the PLL circuit operation enable bit is cleared to "0" (the PLL circuit is stopped.), the system clock select bit will automatically be cleared to "0". Note that a value of "1" cannot be written to the system clock select bit while the PLL circuit operation enable bit ="0".

Table 15 lists the fsys selection.

Bits 6 and 7 of the clock control register are the peripheral devices' clock select bits 0, 1, and these bits select the multiplication ratio of (f1 to f4096)/(fsys).

Table 16 lists the internal peripheral devices' operation clock frequency. At reset, these bits become "0, 0".

#### Table 15. f<sub>sys</sub> selection

System clock select bit	PLL circuit operation enable bit	rcuit operation enable bit PLL multiplication ratio select bits		clock fsys
(Bit 5)	(Bit 1)	(Bits 3, 2) (Note)	Clock source	Frequency (Note)
0			fXin	f(XIN)
		01 (X 2)	fPLL	$f(XIN) \times 2$
1	1	10 (X 3)	fPLL	f(XIN) X 3
		11 (X 4)	fPLL	f(XIN) X 4

Note: The PLL multiplication ratio must be set so that the frequency of the PLL output clock (fPLL) must be in the range from 10 MHz to 26 MHz. f(XIN) means the frequency of the input clock from pin XIN (fXIN). After reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed only once.

Internal peripheral devices'	Peri	pheral devices' clock se	elect bits 1, 0 (bits 7,	6)
operation clock	0 0	0 1 (Note)	10	11
f1	fsys	fsys	fsys/2	
f2	fsys/2	fsys	fsys/4	
f16	fsys/16	fsys/8	fsys/32	Do not select.
f64	fsys/64	fsys/32	fsys/128	Do not select.
f512	fsys/512	fsys/256	fsys/1024	]
f4096	fsys/4096	fsys/2048	fsys/8192	

#### Table 16. Internal peripheral devices' operation clock frequency

Note: When selecting the peripheral devices' clock select bits 1, 0 = "012", be sure that system clock fsys does not exceed 13 MHz.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

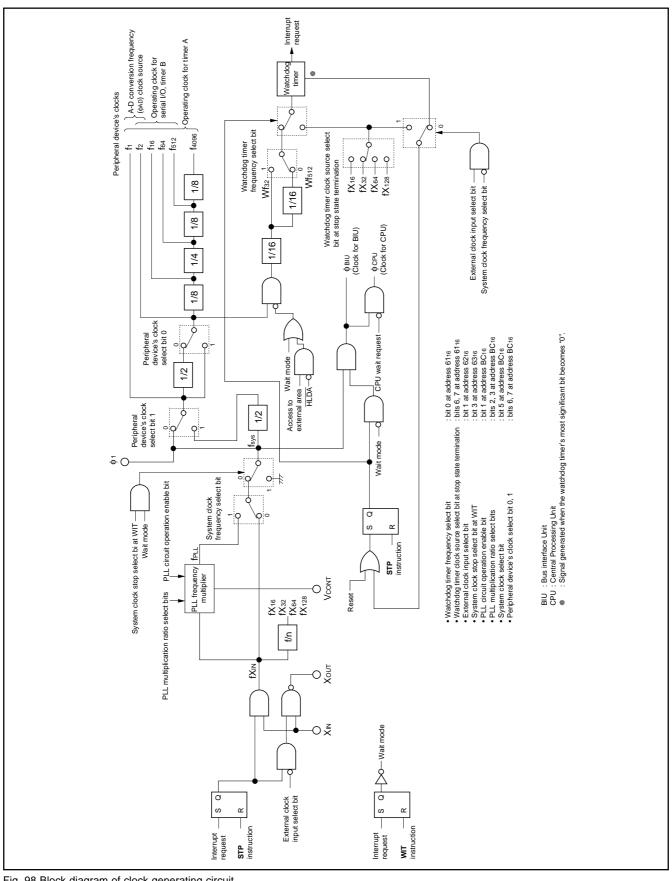


Fig. 98 Block diagram of clock generating circuit

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

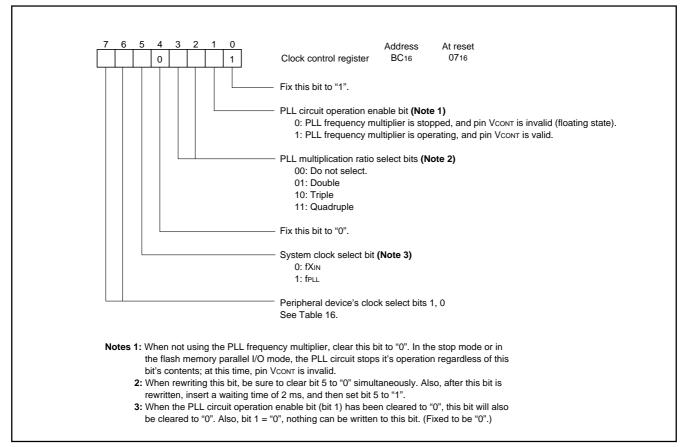
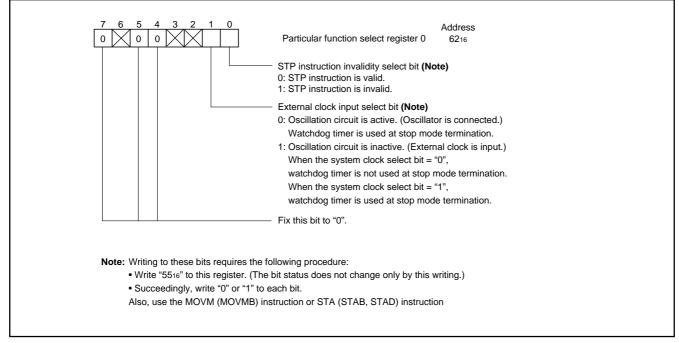
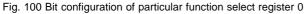


Fig. 99 Bit configuration of clock control register





## STANDBY FUNCTION

The standby function provides the stop (hereafter called STP) and the wait (hereafter called WIT) mode. These modes are used to save the power dissipation of the system, by stopping oscillation or system clock in the case that the CPU needs not be operating.

The microcomputer enters the STP or WIT mode by executing the STP or WIT instruction, and either mode is terminated by acceptance of an interrupt request or reset.

To terminate the STP or WIT mode by an interrupt request, the interrupt to be used for termination of the STP or WIT mode must be enabled in advance to execution of the STP or WIT instruction. The interrupt priority level of this interrupt is required to be higher than the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) of the routine where the STP or WIT instruction will be executed.

Figures 100 to 102 show the bit configurations of the particular function select registers 0, 1, and watchdog timer frequency select register respectively. Setting the STP instruction invalidity select bit (bit 0 of the particular function select register 0) to "1" invalidates the STP instruction, and the STP instruction will be ignored. Since the above bit is cleared to "0" after reset is removed, however, the STP instruction is valid.

The STP- or the WIT-instruction-execution status bit (bit 0 or 1 of the particular function select register 1) is set to "1" by the execution of the STP or the WIT instruction, and so, after the STP or WIT mode has been terminated, each bit will indicate that the STP or WIT instruction has been executed. Accordingly, each of these bits must be cleared to "0" by software at termination of the STP or the WIT mode. Table 17 explains the microcomputer's operation in the STP and WIT modes.

The external bus fixation function can also be provided. This function enables the user to specify the states of the external bus and the bus control signals in the memory expansion and the microprocessor mode in the STP or WIT mode. For more information, refer to the section on the power saving function.

## STP mode

The execution of the STP instruction stops the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit. It also stops input clock fXIN, system clock fsys,  $\phi$ BIU,  $\phi$ CPU, and peripheral devices' clocks f1 to f4096, Wf32 and Wf512 in the "L" state, and divide clocks fX16 to fX128 in the "H" state. In the watchdog timer, "FFF16" is automatically set. As shown in Figure 98, any one of divide clocks fX16 to fX128, which is selected by the watchdog timer clock source select bits at STP termination (bits 6 and 7 of the watchdog timer frequency select register), becomes the watchdog timer's clock source.

In the STP mode, the A-D converter and watchdog timer, which uses peripheral devices' clocks f1 to f4096, Wf32 and Wf512, are stopped. At this time, timers A and B operate only in the event counter mode, and serial I/O communication is active while an external clock is selected.

The STP mode is terminated by acceptance of an interrupt request or reset, and the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit restart their operations. Input clock  $fX_{IN}$ , system clock  $f_{sys}$ , and peripheral devices' clocks f1 to f4096, Wf32 and Wf512 are also supplied.

When the STP mode is terminated by reset, supply of  $\phi$ BIU and  $\phi$ CPU starts immediately after the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit restart their operations. Therefore, the reset input must be raised "H" after the operation-stabilizing time for these circuits has passed.

The following two modes are available in order to terminate the STP mode by an interrupt:

- (1) The watchdog timer is used in order to measure the period from the operation restart of the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit until the supply start of \u03c6BIU and \u03c6CPU.
- (2) The supply of φBIU and φCPU is started immediately after the operation restart of the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit.

When the external clock input select bit (bit 1 of the particular function select register 0) = "0" or the system clock select bit (bit 5 of the clock control register) = "1", the watchdog timer will start counting

Table 17. Mic	crocomputer's ope	eration in STP	and WIT r	nodes

	System clock		Operations of function while WIT, STP modes						
Mode	stop select bit at WIT	Oscillation circuit	PLL circuit	fsys, φ1, f1 t0 f4096	Wf32, Wf512	φΒΙU, φCPU	Peripheral devices using f1 to f4096, Wf32, Wf512		
STP	_	Stopped	Stopped	Stopped ("L")	Stopped ("L")	Stopped ("L")	<ul> <li>Timers A, B: Operation is enabled only in the event counter mode.</li> <li>Serial I/O: Operation is enabled only while an external clock is selected.</li> <li>A-D converter: Stopped.</li> <li>(Watchdog timer: Stopped.)</li> </ul>		
	"0"	Active (Note 1)	Active (Note 2)	Active	Stopped ("L")	Stopped ("L")	Timers A, B, Serial I/O, A-D converter: Operation is enabled. (Watchdog timer: Stopped.)		
WIT	"1"	Active (Note 1)	Active (Note 2)	Stopped ("L")	Stopped ("L")	Stopped ("L")	Timers A, B: Operation is enabled only in the event counter mode. Serial I/O: Operation is enabled only while an external clock is selected. A-D converter: Stopped. (Watchdog timer: Stopped.)		

**Notes 1:** When the external clock input select bit = "1", the oscillation circuit stops. Also, clock input from pin XIN is available. **2:** When the PLL operation enable bit = "0", the PLL circuit stops.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

down with one of the above divide clocks, fX16 to fX128, after the oscillation circuit and PLL circuit have been restarted their operations owing to an interrupt. The most significant bit of the watchdog timer reaching "0", supply of  $\phi$ BIU and  $\phi$ CPU restarts.

On the other hand, when the external clock input select bit = "1" and the system clock select bit = "0", supply of  $\phi$ BIU and  $\phi$ CPU will restart immediately after the oscillation circuit has been restarted their operations owing to an interrupt. (In actual fact, after the selected one of the above divide clocks, fX16 to fX128, has been changed from "H" to "L", this supply will restart.)

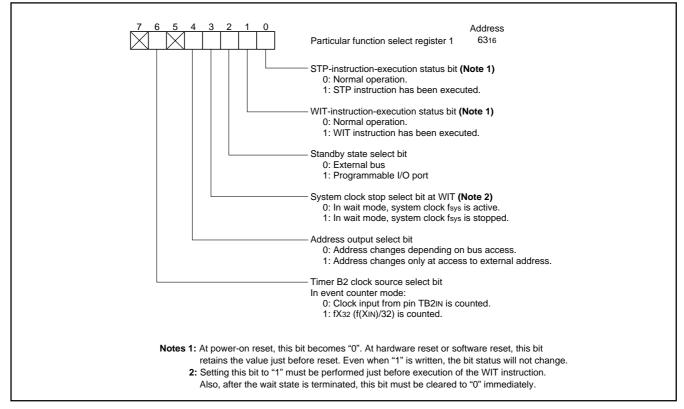


Fig. 101 Bit configuration of particular function select register 1

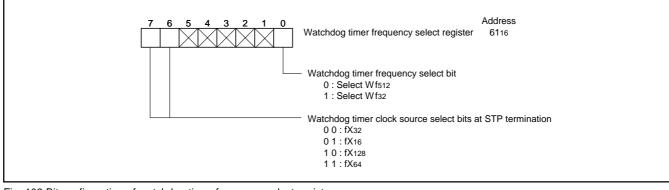


Fig. 102 Bit configuration of watchdog timer frequency select register

## WIT mode

When the WIT instruction is executed with the system clock stop select bit at WIT (bit 3 of the particular function select register 1 in Figure 101) being "0",  $\phi_{BIU}$ ,  $\phi_{CPU}$ , and divide clocks Wf32 and Wf512 are stopped in the "L" state. However, the oscillation circuit, PLL circuit, input clock fXIN, system clock fsys,  $\phi_1$ , and peripheral devices' clock f1 to f4096 remain operating. Therefore, BIU and CPU are stopped, whereas timers A and B, serial I/O, and the A-D converter, which use the peripheral devices' clocks f1 to f4096, are still operating. Note that the watchdog timer is stopped.

On the other hand, when the WIT instruction is executed with the system clock stop select bit at WIT being "1", the oscillation circuit, PLL circuit, and input clock fXIN are operating, while system clock fsys,  $\phi$ BIU,  $\phi$ CPU, and peripheral devices' clocks stop operating. As a result, the A-D converter and watchdog timer, which use peripheral devices' clocks f1 to f4096, Wf32 and Wf512, are stopped. At this time, timers A and B operate only in the event counter mode, and serial I/O communication is active only while an external clock is selected. If the internal peripheral devices are not used in the WIT mode, the latter is better because the current dissipation is more saved. Note that the system clock stop select bit at WIT is to be set to "1" immediately before execution of the WIT instruction and cleared to "0" immediately after the WIT mode is terminated.

The WIT state is terminated by acceptance of an interrupt request, and then, supply of  $\phi_{BIU}$  and  $\phi_{CPU}$  will restart. Since the oscillation circuit, PLL circuit, and clock input fXIN are operating in the WIT mode, an interrupt processing can be executed just after the WIT mode termination.

### **POWER SAVING FUNCTION**

The following functions can save the power dissipation of the whole system.

### (1) External bus fixation in standby state

By setting the standby state select bit (bit 2 of the particular function select register 1) to "1", in the stop or wait mode, the I/O pins of the external buses and bus control signals can be switched to programmable I/O port pins. By setting these pins' state with the corresponding port registers and port direction registers, unnecessary current will not flow between the microcomputer and external devices. As a result, in the stop or wait mode, the power dissipation of the whole system can be lowered. Table 18 lists the correspondence between the external buses, bus control signals, and programmable I/O port pins.

This function is valid only in the stop or wait mode. At termination of the stop or wait mode, the original function of external buses and bus control signals become valid.

Table 18. Correspondence between external buses, bus control signals, and programmable I/O port pins

External buses,	Standby stat	e select bit
Bus control signals	0	1
Ao to A7,	Ao to A7,	P100 to P107,
A8 to A15,	A8 to A15,	P110 to P117,
A16 to A23	A16 to A23	P00 to P07
Do to D7,	Do to D7,	P10 to P17,
D8 to D15	D8 to D15 (Note)	P20 to P27
RD, BLW,	RD, BLW,	P31, P32, P33
BHW	BHW (Note)	
CS0	CS0	P90

**Note:** When the external data bus width = 8 bits (BYTE = Vcc level), this becomes a programmable I/O port pin, regardless of the standby state select bit's contents.

## (2) Stop of system clock in wait mode

In the wait mode, if the internal peripheral devices need not to operate, the system clock stop select bit at WIT (bit 3 of the particular function select register 1) = "1", both of system clock  $f_{sys}$  and peripheral devices' clock stop their operations, and the power dissipation can be saved.

For details, refer to the section on the standby function.

## (3) Stop of oscillation circuit

When an externally-generated-stable clock is input to pin XIN, the power dissipation can be saved if both of the following conditions are met:

• the external clock input select bit (bit 1 of the particular function select register 0) = "1".

• the oscillation driver between pins XIN and XOUT stops its operation. At this time, the output level at pin XOUT is fixed to "H". When not using a PLL output clock, also, the supply of  $\phi$ BIU and  $\phi$ CPU restarts their operations just after the microcomputers returns from the stop

mode, owing to an interrupt request occurrence. Therefore, an instruction can be executed just after the termination of the stop mode. For details, refer to the section on the clock generating circuit and standby function.

## (4) Disconnection from pin VREF

When not using the A-D converter and D-A converter, by setting the VREF connection select bit (bit 6 of the A-D control register 1) to "1", the resistor ladder network of the A-D converter will be disconnected from the reference voltage input pin (VREF). In this case, no current flows from pin VREF to the resistor ladder network, and the power dissipation can be saved. Note that, after the VREF connection select bit changes from "1" (VREF disconnected) to "0" (VREF connected), be sure that a waiting time of 1  $\mu$ s of more has passed before the A-D conversion starts. For details, refer to the sections on the A-D converter and D-A converter.

## (5) Address output selection

In the memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, when the address output select bit (bit 4 of the particular function select register 1) becomes "1", the unnecessary change of address pins' state will be avoided, without output of an address at access to the internal area.

For details, refer to the section on the BIU.

## **DEBUG FUNCTION**

When the CPU fetches an instruction code, an interrupt request will be generated if a selected condition is satisfied, as a resultant of comparison between a specified address and the start address where the instruction code is stored (the contents of PG and PC). The decision whether this condition is satisfied or not is called address matching detection, and the interrupt generated by this detection is called an address matching detection interrupt. (For interrupt vector addresses, refer to the section on interrupts.)

In the address matching detection, a non-maskable interrupt routine is proceeded without execution of the original instruction which has been allocated to the target address.

The debug function provides the following two modes:

- the address matching detection mode, which is used to avoid the area where program exists or modify a program.
- the out-of-address-area detection mode, which is used to detect a program runaway.

Figures 103 shows the block diagram of the debug function. Figures 104 and 105 show the bit configurations of the debug control registers 0, 1, and address compare registers 0,1, respectively.

The detect condition select bits of the debug control register 0 can select one condition between the following 4 conditions. When the selected address condition is satisfied, an address matching detection interrupt request will be generated:

(1) Address matching detection 0

The contents of PG and PC match with the address which has been set in the address compare register 0.

#### (2) Address matching detection 1

The contents of PG and PC match with the address which has been set in the address compare register 1.

#### (3) Address matching detection 2

The contents of PG and PC match with the address which has been set in either of the address compare register 0 or address compare register 1.

#### (4) Out-of-address-area detection

The contents of PG and PC are less than the address which has

been set in the address compare register 0 or larger than the address which has been set in the address compare register 1.

By setting the detect enable bit of the debug control register 0 to "1", an address matching detection interrupt request will be generated if any one of the above address conditions is satisfied. Clearing the detect enable bit to "0" generates no interrupt request even if any of the above address conditions is satisfied.

The address compare register access enable bit of the debug control register 1 must be set to "1" by the instruction just before the access operation (read/write). Then, this bit must be cleared to "0" (disabled) by the next instruction. While this bit = "0", the address compare registers 0, 1 cannot be accessed.

The address-matching-detection 2 decision bit of the debug control register 1 decides, whether the address which has been set in the address compare register 0 or 1 matches with the contents of PG, PC, when the address matching detection 2 is selected. The contents of this bit is invalid when address matching detection 0 or 1 is selected.

In order to use the debug function to avoid the area where program exists or modify a program, perform the necessary processing within an address matching interrupt routine. As a result, the contents of PG, PC, PS at acceptance of an address matching detection interrupt request (i.e. the address at which an address matching detection condition is satisfied) have been pushed on to the stack. If a return destination address after the interrupt processing is to be altered, rewrite the contents of the stack, and then return by the RTI instruction.

To use the debug function to detect a program runaway, set an address area where no program exists into the address compare registers 0 and 1 by using the out-of-address-area detection. When the CPU fetches instruction codes from this address area and executes them, an address matching detection interrupt request will be generated.

The above debug function cannot be evaluated by a debugger, so that the debug function must not be used while a debugger is running.

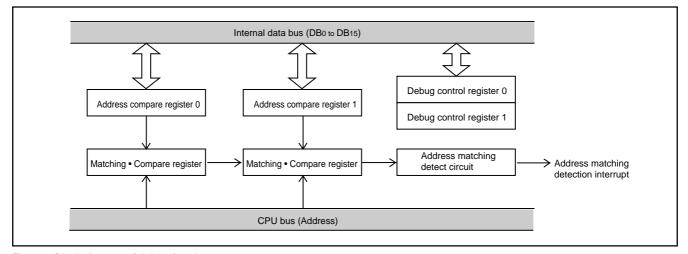
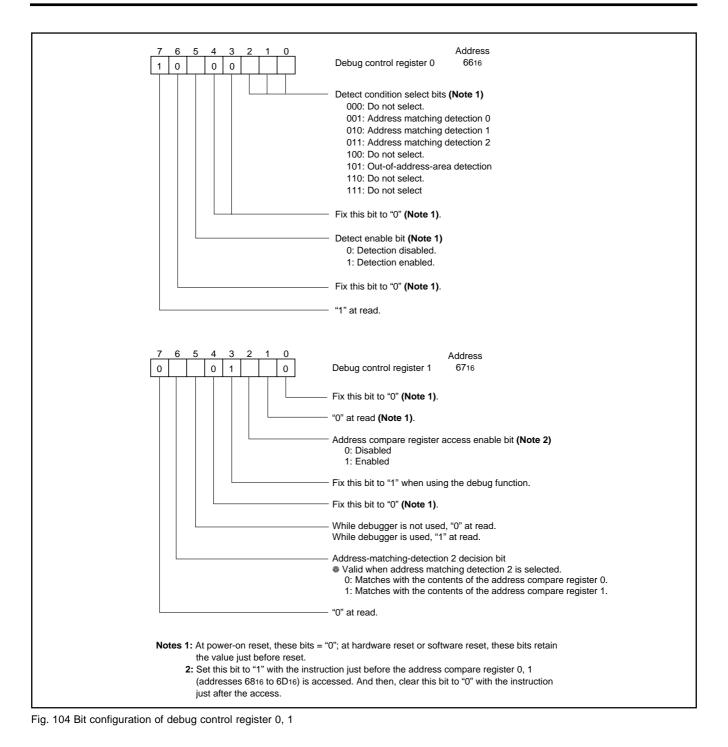


Fig 103. Block diagram of debug function

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



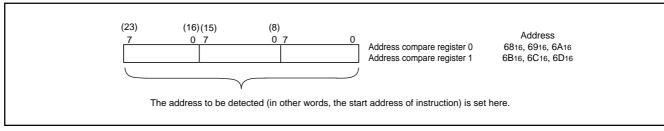


Fig. 105 Bit configuration of address compare register 0, 1

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

### FLASH MEMORY MODE

These microcomputers contain the DINOR (DIvided bit line NOR)type flash memory; and single-power-supply reprogramming is available to this. These microcomputers have the following three modes, enabling reading/programming/erasure for the flash memory:

- Flash memory parallel I/O mode and Flash memory serial I/O
- mode, where the flash memory is handled by using an external programmer.
- CPU reprogramming mode, where the flash memory is handled by the central processing unit (CPU).

As shown in Figures 106 to 108, the flash memory is divided into several blocks, and erasure per block is possible.

Each of these blocks is provided with a lock bit, which determines the validity of erasure/program execution. Therefore, data protection per

block is possible.

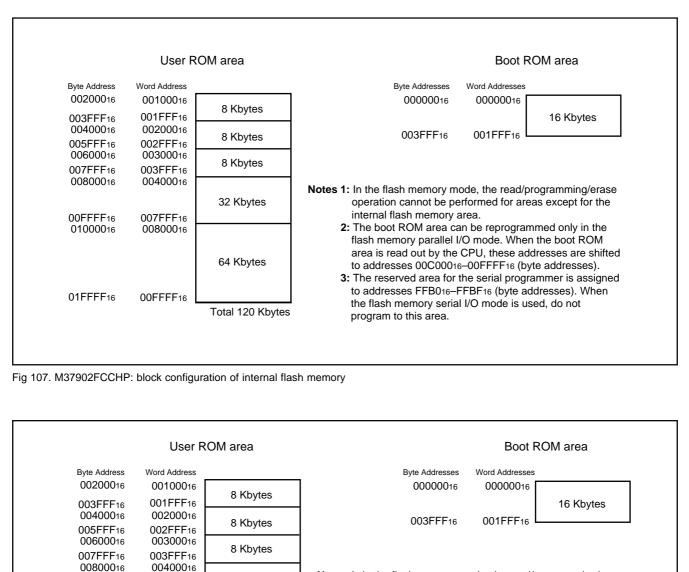
This internal flash memory has the boot ROM area storing the reprogramming control software for reprogramming in the CPU reprogramming mode and flash memory serial I/O mode, as well as the user ROM area storing a certain control software for the normal operation in the microcomputer mode.

Although our reprogramming control firmware for the flash memory serial I/O mode has been stored into this boot ROM area on shipment, the user-original reprogramming control software which is more appropriate for the user's system is reprogrammable into this area, instead. Note that the reprogramming for the boot ROM area is enabled only in the flash memory parallel I/O mode.

	User R	OM area	Boot ROM area
Byte Address	Word Address		Byte Addresses Word Addresses
00380016 003FFF16	001C0016 001FFF16	2 Kbytes	00000016 00000016 16 Kbytes
00400016 005FFF16	00200016 002FFF16	8 Kbytes	003FFF16 001FFF16
00600016 007FFF16	00300016 003FFF16	8 Kbytes	
00800016 00FFFF16	00400016 007FFF16	32 Kbytes	Notes 1: In the flash memory mode, the read/programming/erase operation cannot be performed for areas except for the
01000016 01FFFF16	00800016 00FFFF16	64 Kbytes	internal flash memory area. 2: The boot ROM area can be reprogrammed only in the flash memory parallel I/O mode. When the boot ROM area is read out by the CPU, these addresses are shifted to addresses 00C00016–00FFF16 (byte addresses).
02000016	01000016	64 Kbytes	3: The reserved area for the serial programmer is assigned to addresses FFB016–FFBF16 (byte addresses). When the flash memory serial I/O mode is used, do not program to this area.
02FFFF16 03000016	017FFF16 01800016	64 Kbytes	
03FFFF16 04000016	01FFFF16 02000016	64 Kbytes	
04FFFF16 05000016	027FFF16 02800016	04 KDytes	-
05FFFF16	02FFFF16	64 Kbytes	
06000016 06FFFF16	03000016 037FFF16	64 Kbytes	
07000016	03800016	64 Kbytes	
07FFFF16	03FFFF16		Total 498 Kbytes

Fig 106. M37902FJCHP: block configuration of internal flash memory

### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



Notes 1: In the flash memory mode, the read/programming/erase operation cannot be performed for areas except for the internal flash memory area.

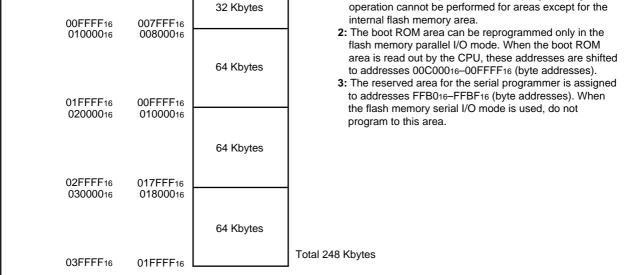


Fig 108. M37902FGCHP: block configuration of internal flash memory

### Flash Memory Parallel I/O Mode

The flash memory parallel I/O mode is used to manipulate the internal flash memory with a parallel programmer. This parallel programmer uses the software commands listed in Table 19 to do the flash memory manipulations, such as read/programming/erase operations.

In the flash memory parallel I/O mode, each block can be protected from erasing/programming (in other words, block lock).

Table 19. Software commands (flash memory parallel I/O mode) Software Command

Read Array
Read Status Register
Clear Status Register
Page Programming (Note)
Block Erase
Erase All Unclocked Block
Lock Bit Programming
Read Lock Bit Status

Note: Programming is performed in a unit of 256 bytes, with the low-order address assigned in the range of 0016—FF16 (byte addresses).

### User ROM Area and Boot ROM Area

The user ROM area and boot ROM area can be reprogrammed in the flash memory parallel I/O mode.

The programming and block erase operations can be performed only to these areas.

The boot ROM area, 16 Kbytes in size, is assigned to addresses 000016–3FFF16 (byte addresses), so that programming and block erase operations can be performed only to this area. (Access to any address out of this area is prohibited).

The erasable block in the boot ROM area is only one block, consisting of 16 Kbytes. The reprogramming control firmware to be used in the flash memory serial I/O mode has been stored to this boot ROM area on our shipment. Therefore, do not reprogram the boot ROM area if the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode.

Addresses FFB016 to FFBF16 are the reserved area for the serial programmer. Therefore, when the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode, do not program to this area.

Note that, when the boot ROM area is read out from the CPU in the CPU reprogramming mode, described later, its addresses will be shifted to C00016—FFFF16 (byte addresses).

### Flash Memory Serial I/O Mode

In the flash memory serial I/O mode, addresses, data, and software commands, which are required to read/program/erase the internal flash memory, are serially input and output with a fewer pins and the dedicated serial programmer.

In this mode, being different from the flash memory parallel I/O mode, the CPU controls reprogramming of the flash memory (using the CPU reprogramming mode), serial input of the reprogramming data, etc.

The reprogramming control firmware for the flash memory serial I/O mode has been stored in the boot ROM area on shipment of the product from us. Note that, then, the flash memory serial I/O mode will become unavailable if the boot ROM area has been reprogrammed in the flash memory parallel I/O mode.

Note that, also, this reprogramming control firmware for the flash memory serial I/O mode is subject to change.

Figure 112 shows the pin connection in the flash memory serial I/O mode.

The three pins, SCLK, SDA, and BUSY, are used to input and output serial data.

The SCLK pin is the input pin of external transfer clocks. The SDA pin is the I/O pin of transmit and receive data, and its output acts as the N-channel open-drain output. To the SDA pin, connect an external pullup resistor (about 1 k $\Omega$ ). The BUSY pin is the output pin of the BUSY flag (CMOS output) and goes "H" during BUSY periods owing to a certain operation, such as transmit, receive, erase, programming, etc.

Transmit and receive data are serially transferred 8 bits at a time. In the flash memory serial I/O mode, only the user ROM area can be reprogrammed; the boot ROM area is not accessible.

Addresses FFB016 to FFBF16 are the reserved area for the serial programmer. Therefore, when the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode, do not program to this area.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

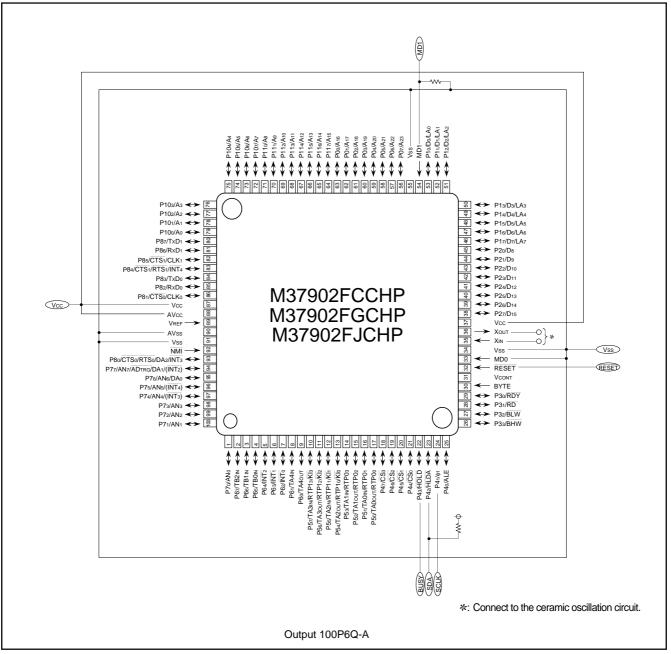


Fig.112 Pin connection of M37902FxCHP in flash memory serial I/O mode

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

## **CPU Reprogramming Mode**

The CPU reprogramming mode is used to perform the operations for the internal flash memory (reading, programming, erasing) under control of the CPU.

In this mode, only the user ROM area can be reprogrammed; the boot ROM area cannot be reprogrammed.

The user-original reprogramming control software for the CPU reprogramming mode can be stored in either the user ROM area or the boot ROM area. Because the CPU cannot read out the flash memory in the CPU reprogramming mode, the above software must be transferred to the internal RAM in advance to be executed.

#### **Boot Mode**

The user-original reprogramming control software for the CPU reprogramming mode must be stored into the user ROM area or the boot ROM area in the flash memory parallel I/O mode in advance. (If this program has been stored into the boot ROM area, the flash memory serial I/O mode will become unavailable).

Note that addresses of the boot ROM area depend on the accessing ways to the boot ROM area, When accessing in the flash memory

parallel I/O mode, these addresses will be shifted to 000016 to 3FFF16 (byte address). On the other hand, when accessing with the CPU, these addresses will be shifted to C00016 to FFFF16 (byte address).

Reset removal with both of the MD0 and MD1 pins held "L" invokes the normal microcomputer mode, and the CPU operates using the control software stored in the user ROM area. In this case, the boot ROM area is not accessible.

Removing reset with the MD0 pin held "L" and the MD1 pin "H", the CPU starts its operation using the reprogramming control software stored in the boot ROM area. This mode is called the boot mode. The reprogramming control software in the boot ROM area can also reprogram the user ROM area.

After reset removal, be sure not to change the status at pins MD0 and MD1.

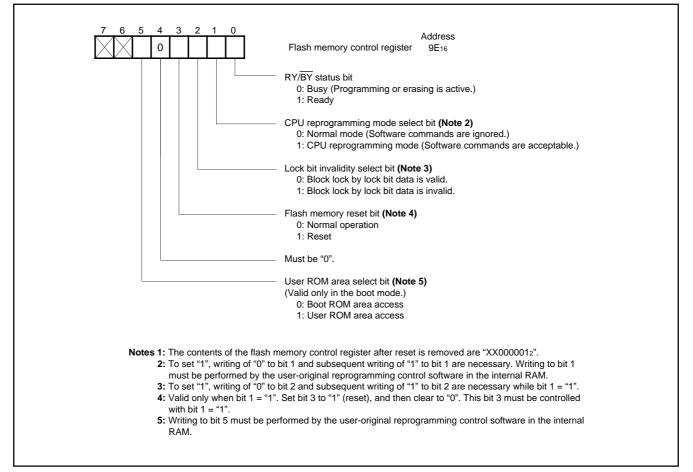


Fig. 114 Bit configuration of flash memory control register

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Function overview (CPU reprogramming mode)

The CPU reprogramming mode is available in the single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, and boot mode to reprogram the user ROM area only.

In the CPU reprogramming mode, the CPU erases, programs, and reads the internal flash memory by writing software commands. Note that the user-original reprogramming control software must be transferred to the internal RAM in advance to be executed.

The CPU reprogramming mode becomes active when "1" is written into the flash memory control register's bit 1 (the CPU reprogramming mode select bit) shown in Figure 114, and software commands become acceptable.

In the CPU reprogramming mode, software commands and data are all written to and read from even addresses (Note that address Ao in byte addresses = "0".) 16 bits at a time. Therefore, a software command consisting of 8 bits must be written to an even address; therefore, any command written to an odd address will be invalid. Since the write data at the 2nd cycle of a programming command consists of 16 bits, this data must be written to even and odd addresses.

The write state machine (WSM) in the flash memory controls the erase and programming operations. What the status of the WSM operation is and whether the programming or erase operation has been completed normally or terminated by an error can be examined by reading the status register.

Figure 114 shows the bit configuration of the flash memory control register.

Bit 0 (the RY/ $\overline{BY}$  status bit) is a read-only bit for indicating the WSM operation. This bit goes to "0" (BUSY) while the automatic programming/erase operation is active and goes to "1" (READY) during the other operations.

Bit 1 serves as the CPU reprogramming mode select bit. Writing of "1" to this bit selects the CPU reprogramming mode, and software commands will be acceptable. Because the CPU cannot directly access the internal flash memory in the CPU reprogramming mode, writing to this bit 1 must be performed by the user-original reprogramming control software which has been transferred to the internal RAM in advance. To set bit 1 to "1", it is necessary to write "0" and "1" to this bit 1 successively. On the other hand, to clear this bit to "0", it is sufficient only to write "0".

Bit 2 serves as the lock bit invalidity select bit, and setting this bit to "1" invalidates the protection by a lock bit against erasing and programming (block lock). The lock bit invalidity select bit can invalidates the lock bit function but set no lock bit itself. However, if erasing is performed with this bit = "1", a lock bit with value "0" (the locked state) will be set to "1" (the unlocked state) after the erasing has been completed. To set the lock bit invalidity select bit to "1", write "0" and "1" to this bit 2 successively with the CPU reprogramming mode select bit = "1". The manipulation of bit 2 is allowed only when the CPU reprogramming mode select bit = "1".

Bit 3 (the flash memory reset bit) resets the control circuit of the internal flash memory and is used when the CPU reprogramming mode is terminated or when an abnormal access to the flash memory happens. Writing of "1" to bit 3 with the CPU reprogramming mode select bit = "1" preforms the reset operation. To remove the reset, write "0" to bit 3 subsequently.

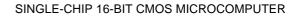
Bit 5 serves as the user ROM area select bit and is valid only in the boot mode. Setting this bit to "1" in the boot mode switches an acces-

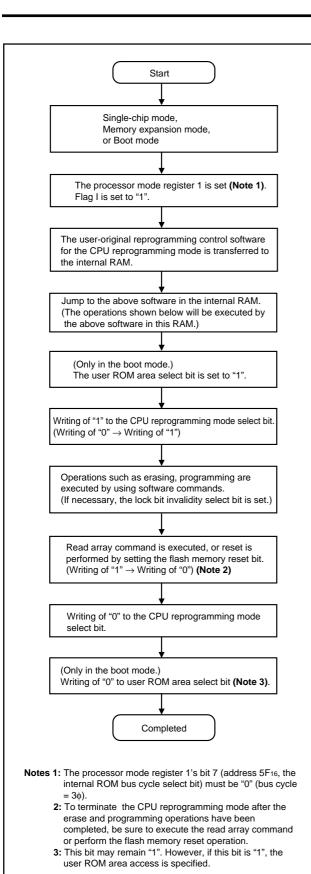
sible area from the boot ROM area to the user ROM area. To use the CPU reprogramming mode in the boot mode, set this bit to "1". Note that when the microcomputer is booted up in the user ROM area, only the user ROM area is accessible and bit 5 is invalid; on the other hand, when the microcomputer is in the boot mode, bit 5 is valid independent of the CPU reprogramming mode. To rewrite bit 5, execute the user-original reprogramming control software transferred to the internal RAM in advance.

Figure 115 shows the CPU reprogramming mode set/termination flowchart, and be sure to follow this flowchart. As shown in Note 1 of Figure 115, before selecting the CPU reprogramming mode, set the processor mode register 1's bit 7 (the internal ROM bus cycle select bit) to "0" and set flag I to "1" to avoid an interrupt request input.

When an  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  interrupt or a watchdog timer interrupt request is generated in the CPU reprogramming mode, when an input to the  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin is "L", or when the software reset is performed, the flash memory control circuit and flash memory control register will be reset.

When the flash memory is reset during the erase or programming operation, this operation is cancelled and the target block's data will be invalid. Just before writing a software command related to the erase/programming operation, be sure to write to the watchdog timer. Also, be sure to set the NMI pin to "H" to avoid an NMI interrupt request occurrence. In the CPU reprogramming mode, be sure not to use the **STP** and **WIT** instructions.





## Software Commands

Table 20 lists the software commands.

By writing a software command after the CPU reprogramming select bit has been set to "1", erasing, programming, etc. can be specified. Note that, at software commands' input, the high-order byte (D8– D15) is ignored. (Except for the write data at the 2nd cycle of a page programming command.)

Software commands are explained as below.

## Read Array Command (FF16)

By writing command code "FF16" at the 1st bus cycle, the microcomputer enters the read array mode. If an address to be read is input in the next or the following bus cycles, the contents at the specified address are output to the data bus (D0 to D15) in a unit of 16 bits. The read array mode is maintained until writing of another software command

## **Read Status Register Command (7016)**

Writing command code "7016" at the 1st bus cycle outputs the contents of the status register to the data bus (D0-D7) by a read at the 2nd bus cycle.

The status register is explained later.

## **Clear Status Register Command (5016)**

This command clears three status bits (SR.3–5) each of which is set to "1" to indicate that the operation has been terminated by an error. To clear these bits, write command code "5016" at the 1st bus cycle.

## Page Programming Command (4116)

Page programming facilitates quick programming of 128 words (a page = 256 bytes) at a time. To initiate page programming, write command code "4116" at the 1st bus cycle; then, program a series of data, in a unit of 16 bits, sequentially from the 2nd to the 129th bus cycle. It is necessary, at this time, to increment address A0–A7 from "0016" to "FE16" by +2. (Programmed to even addresses.)

Upon completion of data loading, automatic programming (data programming and verification) operation is started.

The completion of the automatic programming operation is recognized by a read of the status register or a read of the flash memory control register. As the automatic programming operation starts, the microcomputer enters the read status register mode automatically to allow reading out the contents of the status register. Bit 7 of the status register (SR.7) is cleared to "0" simultaneously with the start of the automatic programming operation; and also, bit 7 returns to "1" by the end of it. Until writing of the read array command (FF16), writing of the read lock bit status command (7116), or performing the reset operation with the flash memory reset bit, this read status register mode is maintained. In continuous programming, if there is no programming error, page programming commands can be executed with the read status register mode kept.



#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

		1st cycle		2nd cycle			3rd cycle		
Command	Mode	Address	Data (Do to D7)	Mode	Address	Data	Mode	Address	Data
Read Array	Write	X (Note 2)	FF16	_	—	_	_	_	_
Read Status Register	Write	Х	7016	Read	Х	SRD (Note 3)	_	_	_
Clear Status Register	Write	Х	5016		—	_		_	_
Page Programming (Note 3)	Write	Х	4116	Write	WA0 (Note 4)	WD0 (Note 4)	Write	WA1	WD1
Block Erase	Write	Х	2016	Write	BA (Note 5)	D016	_	_	_
Erase All Unclocked Block	Write	Х	A716	Write	Х	D016	_	_	_
Lock Bit Programming	Write	Х	7716	Write	BA	D016		_	_
Read Lock Bit Status	Write	Х	7116	Read	BA	D6 (Note 6)	_	—	_

#### Table 20. Software commands (CPU reprogramming mode)

Notes 1: At software commands' input, the high-order byte of data (D8–D15) is ignored.

2: X = An arbitrary address in the user ROM area. (Note that A0 = "0".)

3: SRD = Status register data.

4: WA = Write address, WD = Write data (16 bits).

WA and WD must be set from "0016" to "FE16". (Byte addresses. Incremented by +2. Address A0 = "0".) Page size = 128 words (128 × 16 bits).

**5:** Block address: the maximum address of each block must be input. Note that address  $A_0 = "0"$ .

6: D6 indicates the block lock status.

"1" = unlocked. "0" = locked.

The RY/ $\overline{BY}$  status bit of the flash memory control register goes "0" during the automatic programming operation; and also, it goes "1" after the end of it, the same way as bit 7 of the status register.

Before execution of the next command, be sure to verify that bit 7 of the status register (SR.7) or the  $RY/\overline{BY}$  status bit is set to "1" (READY). During the automatic programming operation, writing of commands and access to the flash memory must not be performed. Reading out the status register after the automatic programming operation is completed reports the result of it. For details, refer to the section on the status register.

Figure 116 shows an example of the page programming flowchart. Note that each block can be protected from programming by using a lock bit. For details, refer to the section on the data protect function. Additional programming to any page that has already been programmed is prohibited.

#### Block Erase Command (2016/D016)

Writing command code "2016" at the 1st bus cycle and writing verify command code "D016" and the maximum address of the block (Note that address A0 = "0".) at the subsequent 2nd bus cycle initiate the automatic erase (erasing and erase verification) operation for the specified block.

The completion of the automatic erase operation is verified by a read of the status register or a read of the flash memory control register. As the automatic erase operation starts, the microcomputer enters the read status register mode automatically to allow reading out the contents of the status register. Bit 7 of the status register (SR.7) is cleared to "0" simultaneously with the start of the automatic erase operation; and also, it returns to "1" by the end of it. The read status register mode is maintained until writing of the read array command (FF16), writing of the read lock bit status command (7116), or performing the reset operation with the flash memory reset bit.

The RY/ $\overline{BY}$  status bit of the flash memory control register goes "0" during the automatic erase operation; and also, it goes "1" after the end of it, the same way as bit 7 of the status register.

Before execution of the next command, be sure to verify that bit 7 of

the status register (SR.7) or the  $RY/\overline{BY}$  status bit is set to "1" (READY). During the automatic erase operation, writing of commands and access to the flash memory must not be performed. Reading out the status register after the automatic erase operation is completed reports the result of it. For details, refer to the section on the status register.

Figure 117 shows an example of the block erase flowchart. Note that each block can be protected from erasing by using a lock bit. For details, refer to the section on the data protect function.



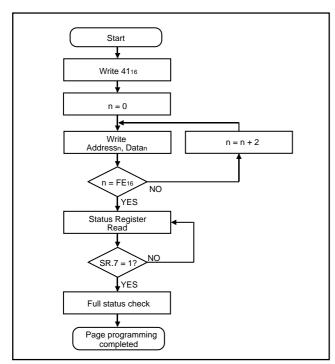


Fig. 116 Page programming flowchart

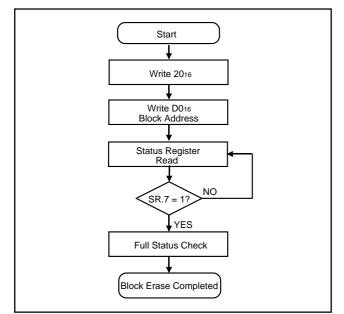


Fig. 117 Block erase flowchart

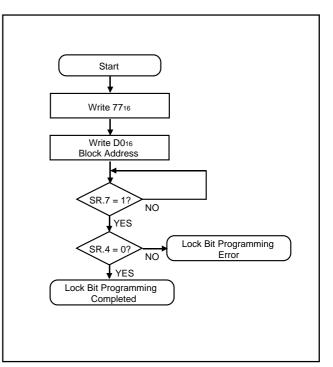


Fig. 118 Lock bit programming flowchart

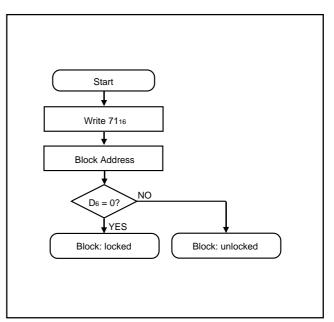


Fig. 119 Read lock bit status flowchart

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Erase All Unlocked Block Command (A716/D016)

Writing command code "A716" at the 1st bus cycle and writing verify command code "D016" at the subsequent 2nd bus cycle initiate the continuous block erase (chip erase) operations for all the blocks. The completion of the chip erase operation, as well as of the block erase operation, is verified by a read of the status register or a read

of the flash memory control register. The result of the automatic erase operation is also reported by a read of the status register.

During the automatic erase operation (when the RY/BY status bit = "0"), writing of commands and access to the flash memory must not be performed.

When the lock bit invalidity select bit = "1", all the blocks are erased regardless of the status of their lock bits. When the lock bit invalidity select bit = "0", on the contrary, the status of each lock bit becomes valid, so only the blocks in the unlocked state (lock bit = "1") are erased.

#### Lock Bit Programming Command (7716/D016)

By writing of command code "7716" at the 1st bus cycle and writing of verify command code "D016" and the block's maximum address (Note that address A0 = "0".) at the subsequent 2nd bus cycle, "0" (the locked state) is written into the lock bit of the specified block.

Figure 118 shows an example of the lock bit programming flowchart. The status of the lock bit can be read out by the read lock bit status command.

The completion of the lock bit programming operation, as well as of the page programming operation, is verified by a read of the status register or a read of the flash memory control register.

For details of the lock bit's function and the method of reset, refer to the section on the data protect function.

#### Read Lock Bit Status Command (7116)

By writing of command code "7116" at the 1st bus cycle and writing of the block's maximum address (Note that address  $A_0 = "0"$ .) at the subsequent 2nd bus cycle, the status of the lock bit of the specified block is output to the data bus (D6).

Figure 119 shows an example of the read lock bit programming flowchart.

#### Data Protect Function (Block Lock)

Each block is implemented with a nonvolatile lock bit to protect the block from erasing/programming (block lock). A "0" (the locked state) can be written to a lock bit using the lock bit programming command, and the lock bit of each block can be read out by using the read lock bit status command.

Whether a block lock is valid or invalid is determined by the status of the lock bit and the lock bit invalidity select bit of the flash memory control register.

- (1) When the lock bit invalidity select bit = "0", a lock bit determines whether to lock or unlock the corresponding block. A block with its lock bit = "0" is locked and inhibited from erasing and programming. On the other hand, a block with its lock bit = "1" remains unlocked and allows to be erased/programmed.
- (2) When the lock bit invalidity select bit = "1", all the blocks are unlocked and allows to be erased/programmed regardless of the values of their lock bits. In this case, a lock bit with a value "0" (the locked state) is set to "1" (the unlocked state) after

completion of the erase operation, and the locked state by the lock bit is terminated.

To perform erase or programming, be sure to do one of the following.By executing the read lock bit status command, verify that the lock of the target block is invalid.

• Set the lock bit invalidity select bit to "1" to invalidate the lock.

When the block erase or programming is performed with the lock valid, the erase status bit (SR.5) and programming status bit (SR.4) are set to "1" (terminated by error).

#### **Status Register**

The status register is used to indicate what the status of the write state machine (WSM) operation is and whether the programming/ erase operation has been completed normally or terminated by an error. By writing the read status register command (7016), the contents of the status register can be read out; by writing the clear status register command (5016), the contents of the status register can be cleared.

Table 21 lists the definition of each bit of the status register. The status register outputs "8016" after reset is removed. The status of each bit is described below.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Write State Machine (WSM) Status Bit (SR.7)

This bit reports the operation status of the WSM. This bit is set to "1" (READY) after the system power is turned on or after reset is removed.

During the automatic programming or erase operation, this bit is cleared to "0" (BUSY), however, set to "1" upon completion of them.

#### **Erase Status Bit (SR.5)**

This bit reports the status of the automatic erase operation. This bit is set to "1" if an erase error occurs and returns to "0" if one of the following conditions is satisfied:

• the system power is turned on.

- reset is removed.
- the clear status register command (5016) is executed.

#### **Programming Status Bit (SR.4)**

This bit reports the status of the automatic programming operation. This bit is set to "1" if a programming error occurs and returns to "0" if one of the following conditions is satisfied:

- the system power is turned on.
- reset is removed.
- the clear status register command (5016) is executed.

#### Block Status After Programming Bit (SR.3)

This bit is set to "1", upon completion of the page programming operation, if the excessive programming **(Note)** occurs. That is, the status register becomes "8016" when the programming operation is terminated normally, "9016" when the programming operation is failed, and "8816" when the excessive programming occurs.

Under the condition that any of SR.5, SR.4 and SR.3 = "1", none of the page programming, block erase, erase all unlocked block, and lock bit programming commands can be accepted. To execute these commands, in advance, execute the clear status register command (5016) to clear the status register.

Both of SR.4 and SR.5 are set to "1" under the following conditions (Command Sequence Error):

- when data other than "D016" and "FF16" is written to the data in the 2nd bus cycle of the lock bit programming command (7716/ D016)
- (2) when data other than "D016" and "FF16" is written to the data in the 2nd bus cycle of the block erase command (2016/D016)
- (3) when data other than "D016" and "FF16" is written to the data in the 2nd bus cycle of the erase all unlocked block command (A716/D016)

Note that, writing of "FF16" forces the microcomputer into the read array mode. Simultaneously with this, the command written in the 1st bus cycle will be canceled.

Note: The excessive programming means the status that memory cells are too depleted, so data cannot be read out correctly.

#### Full Status Check

The full status check reports the results of the erase or programming operation.

Figure 120 shows the full status check flowchart and actions to be taken if an error has occurred.

Table 21. Bit definition of status register

Current et	Status	Definition		
Symbol	Status	"1"	"0"	
SR.7 (D7)	Write State Machine (WSM) Status	Ready	Busy	
SR.6 (D6)	Reserved			
SR.5 (D5)	Erase Status	Terminated by error.	Terminated normally.	
SR.4 (D4)	Programming Status	Terminated by error.	Terminated normally.	
SR.3 (D3)	Block Status After Programming	Terminated by error.	Terminated normally.	
SR.2 (D2)	Reserved			
SR.1 (D1)	Reserved			
SR.0 (Do)	Reserved			

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

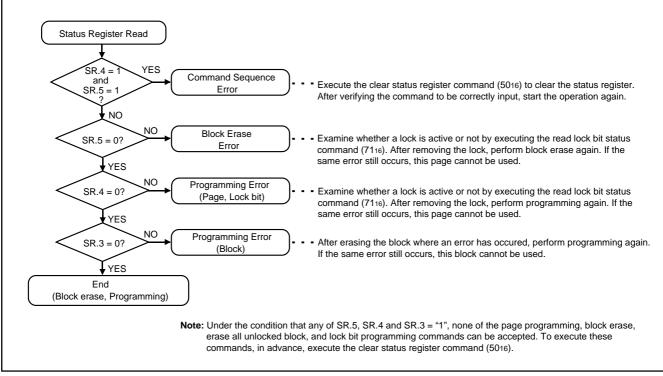


Fig. 120 Full status check flowchart and actions to be taken if an error has ocurred

#### DC Electrical Characteristics (Vcc = 5 V ± 0.5 V, Ta = 0 to 60 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz (Note))

Cumb al	Denemeter		Limits			
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	
Icc1	Vcc power source current (at read)		30	48	mA	
lcc2	Vcc power source current (at write)			48	mA	
lcc3	Vcc power source current (at programming)			54	mA	
Icc4	Vcc power source current (at erasing)			54	mA	

Limits of VIH, VIL, VOH, VOL, IIH, and IIL for each pin are the same as those in the microcomputer mode. **Note:** f(fsys) indicates the system clcok (fsys) frequency.

#### AC Electrical Characteristics (Vcc = 5 V ± 0.5 V, Ta = 0 to 60 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz (Note))

Parameter		Limits		l Init	
	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	
Page programming time		8	120	ms	
Block erase time		50	600	ms	
Erase all unlocked block time		50 X n	600 X n	ms	
Lock bit programming time		8	120	ms	

n = Number of blocks to be erased

The limits of parameters other than the above are same as those in the microcomputer mode. **Note:** f(fsys) indicates the system clock (fsys) frequency.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

Symbol	Parameter	Ratings	Unit
Vcc	Power source voltage	-0.3 to 6.5	V
AVcc	Analog power source voltage	-0.3 to 6.5	V
VI	Input voltage P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117, VREF, XIN, RESET, BYTE, MD0, MD1, NMI, VCONT	-0.3 to Vcc+0.3	v
Vo	Output voltage P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117, XOUT	-0.3 to Vcc+0.3	V
Pd	Power dissipation	400	mW
Topr	Operating ambient temperature	-20 to 85	°C
Tstg	Storage temerature	-40 to 150	°C

#### RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (Vcc = 5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	
Vcc	Power source voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
AVcc	Analog power source voltage		Vcc		V	
Vss	Power source voltage		0		V	
AVss	Analog power source voltage		0		V	
Vih	High-level input voltage XIN, RESET, BYTE, MD0, MD1	0.8 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	High-level input voltage P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117	0.7 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	High-level input voltage P00–P07 (When the port P0 input level select bit = "0")	0.7 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	High-level input voltage P00–P07 (When the port P0 input level select bit = "1")	0.43 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	High-level input voltage D0-D7, D8-D15	0.43 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	High-level input voltage RDY, HOLD, TA0IN–TA4IN, TA0OUT–TA4OUT, TB0IN–TB2IN, KI0–KI3, INT0–INT4, NMI, ADTRG, CTS0, CTS1, CLK0, CLK1, RxD0, RxD1	0.43 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Viн	High-level input voltage SCLK, SDA (Note 1)	0.43 Vcc		Vcc	V	
Vih	Low-level input voltage XIN, RESET, BYTE, MD0, MD1	0		0.2 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117	0		0.2 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage P00–P07 (When the port P0 input level select bit = "0")	0		0.2 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage P00–P07 (When the port P0 input level select bit = "1")	0		0.16 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage D0–D7, D8–D15	0		0.16 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage RDY, HOLD, TA0IN–TA4IN, TA0OUT–TA4OUT, TB0IN–TB2IN, KI0–KI3, INT0–INT4, NMI, ADTRG, CTS0, CTS1, CLK0, CLK1, RxD0, RxD1	0		0.16 Vcc	V	
VIL	Low-level input voltage SCLK, SDA (Note 1)	0		0.16 Vcc	V	
IOH(peak)	High-level peak output current P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117			-10	mA	
IOH(avg)	High-level average output current P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117			-5	mA	
IOL(peak)	Low-level peak output current P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117			10	mA	
IOL(avg)	Low-level average output current P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, P50–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, P80–P87, P100–P107, P110–P117			5	mA	
f(XIN)	External clock input frequency (Note 2)			26	MHz	
f(fsys)	System clock frequency			26	MHz	

Notes 1: Pins SCLK and SDA are used only in the flash memory serial I/O mode.

**2:** When using the PLL frequency multiplier, be sure that  $f(f_{sys}) = 26$  MHz or less.

3: Average output current is the average value of an interval of 100 ms.

4: The sum of IOL(peak) for ports P0–P2, P8, P10, and P11 must be 80 mA or less, the sum of IOH(peak) for ports P0–P2, P8, P10, and P11 must be 80 mA or less, the sum of IOH(peak) for ports P3–P7 must be 80 mA or less.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Vcc = 5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz (Note))

C: make al	Parameter		Test conditions			Limits		
Symbol	Parar	neter	lest o	conditions	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
Vон	High-level output voltage	P00-P07, P10-P17, P20-P27, P30, P40-P47, P50-P57, P60-P67, P70-P77, P80-P87, P100-P107, P110-P117	Юн = -10 mA		3			V
Vон	High-level output voltage	P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P40, P42, P44–P47, P100–P107, P110–P117	Іон = -400 μА		4.7			V
Voh	High-level output voltage	P31–P33	Iон = -10 mA		3.4			V
			Іон = -400 µА		4.8			
Vol	Low-level output voltage	P00-P07, P10-P17, P20-P27, P30, P40-P47, P50-P57, P60-P67, P70-P77, P80-P87, P100-P107, P110-P117	IOL = 10 mA				2	V
VOL	Low-level output voltage	P00–P07, P10–P17, P20–P27, P40, P42, P44–P47, P100–P107, P110–P117	IOL = 2 mA				0.45	V
Vol	Low-level output voltage	P31–P33	IOL = 10 mA				1.6	V
			IOL = 2 mA				0.4	
Vt+ —VT-	KIO-KI3, INTO	TA0IN–TA4IN, out, TB0IN–TB2IN, HINT4, NMI, ADtrg, CLK0, CLK1, RxD0, RxD1			0.2		0.7	V
VT+-VT-	Hysteresis RESET				0.5		1.5	V
VT+-VT-	Hysteresis XIN				0.1		0.3	V
Ιн	P5 P8 P1	00–P07, P10–P17, 0–P27, P30–P33, P40–P47, 0–P57, P60–P67, P70–P77, 80–P87, P100–P107, 10–P117, XIN, RESET, /TE, MD0, MD1, NMI	VI = 5.0 V				5	μA
lιL	P5 P8 P1	00–P07, P10–P17, 0–P27, P30–P33, P40–P43, 0–P53, P60–P67, P70–P77, 80–P87, P100–P107, 10–P117, XIN, RESET, /TE, MD0, MD1	VI = 0 V				-5	μA
lı∟	Low-level input current P4	4–P47, P54–P57, NMI	VI = 0 V, No pul	lup transistor			-5	μA
			VI = 0 V, Pullup		-0.4	-0.7	-1.1	mA
VRAM	RAM hold voltage		When clock is s	toped.	2			V
ICC	Power source current		Output-only pins are open, and the other pins are con- nected to Vss or	f(f <sub>sys</sub> ) = 26 MHz. CPU operates.		30	54	mA
			Vcc. An external square-waveform clock is input. (Pin Xout is open.) The	Ta = 25 °C when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			PLL frequency multiplier stops its operation.	Ta = 85 °C when clock is stopped.			20	

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS**

(Vcc = AVcc = 5 V  $\pm$  0.5 V, Vss = AVss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, unless otherwise noted)

Quarter	hal Daramatan Tart ang	Test conditions		Lin	L los it	
Symbol	Parameter	lest cor			Max.	Unit
	Resolution	VREF = VCC			10	Bits
	Absolute accuracy VREF = VCC		10-bit resolution mode		± 3	LSB
		VREF = VCC	VREF = VCC 8-bit resolution mode		± 2	LSB
RLADDER	Ladder resistance	VREF = VCC		5		kΩ
40.0111/	Conversion time	$f(f_{1,1}) < 0$ MUT	10-bit resolution mode	4.54		
tCONV	Conversion time	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	8-bit resolution mode	1.89 <b>(Note)</b>		μs
Vref	Reference voltage			2.7	Vcc	V
VIA	Analog input voltage			0	Vref	V

**Note:** This is applied when A-D conversion frequency  $(\phi AD) = f1$ .

#### **D-A CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS**

(VCC = 5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, VREF = 5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		1.1.0.14		
	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
	Resolution				8	Bits
	Absolute accuracy				± 1.0	%
tsu	Set time				3	μs
Ro	Output resistance		1	2.5	4	kΩ
IVREF	Reference power source input current	(Note)			3.2	mA

Note: The test conditions are as follows:

• One D-A converter is used.

• The D-A register value of the unused D-A converter is "0016."

• The reference power source input current for the ladder resistance of the A-D converter is excluded.

#### **RESET INPUT Reset input timing requirements** (Vcc = 5 V ± 0.5 V, Vss = 0V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, unless otherwise noted)

Cumhal	Densmalter		1.1		
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
tw(RESETL)	RESET input low-level pulse width	2			μs



#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### PERIPHERAL DEVICE INPUT/OUTPUT TIMING

(Vcc = 5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz unless otherwise noted)

\* For limits depending on f(fsys), their calculation formulas are shown below. Also, the values at f(fsys) = 26 MHz are shown in ().

#### Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Derometer		Limits		
	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tc(TA)	TAilN input cycle time	80		ns	
tw(TAH)	TAilN input high-level pulse width	40		ns	
tw(TAL)	TAin input low-level pulse width	40		ns	

#### Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Gunahal	Devenueter		Lin	nits	1.1.4.14
Symbol Parameter			Min.	Max.	Unit
tc(TA)	TAiın input cycle time	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{16 \times 10^9}{f(f_{sys})}$ (615)		ns
tw(TAH)	TAiın input high-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8\times10^9}{f(fsys)}$ (307)		ns
tw(TAL)	TAin input low-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8\times10^9}{f(fsys)}$ (307)		ns

Note : The TAiiN input cycle time requires 4 or more cycles of a count source. The TAiiN input high-level pulse width and the TAiiN input low-level pulse width respectively require 2 or more cycles of a count source. The limits in this table are applied when the count source = f2 at f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz.

#### Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Currents al	Deremeter		Lin	Linit	
Symbol	Parameter		Min.	Max.	Unit
tc(TA)	TAiın input cycle time	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8\times10^9}{\text{f(fsys)}}$ (307)		ns
tw(TAH)	TAin input high-level pulse width		80		ns
tw(TAL)	TAilN input low-level pulse width		80		ns

#### Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Deventer		Limits		
	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tw(TAH)	TAilN input high-level pulse width	80		ns	
tw(TAL)	TAin input low-level pulse width	80		ns	

#### Timer A input (Up-down input and Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol		Lin	Unit	
	Parameter			Max.
tc(UP)	TAiout input cycle time	2000		ns
tw(UPH)	TAiouT input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
tw(UPL)	TAiouT input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
tsu(UP-TIN)	TAiouT input setup time	400		ns
th(TIN-UP)	TAiout input hold time	400		ns

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

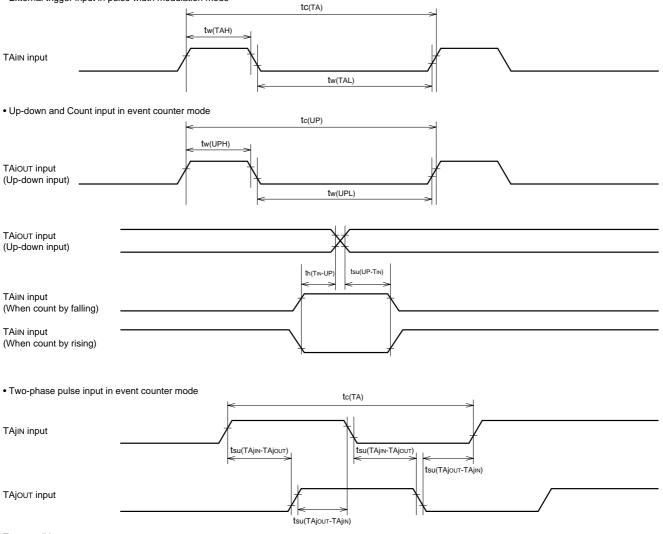
## Timer A input (Two-phase pulse input in event counter mode)

Question	Parameter		Limits		
Symbol			Max.	Unit	
tc(TA)	TAin input cycle time	800		ns	
tsu(TAjIN-TAjOUT)	TAjıN input setup time	200		ns	
tsu(TAjo∪⊤-TAjin)	TAjout input setup time	200		ns	

Gating input in timer mode

Count input in event counter mode

External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode
External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode



Test conditions

• Vcc = 5 V±0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C

• Input timing voltage : VIL = 0.8 V, VIH = 2.15 V

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Limits Symbol Parameter Unit Min. Max. TBin input cycle time (one edge count) 80 tc(TB) ns tw(TBH) TBin input high-level pulse width (one edge count) 40 ns TBin input low-level pulse width (one edge count) 40 tw(TBL) ns TBin input cycle time (both edge count) 160 tc(TB) ns TBin input high-level pulse width (both edge count) tw(TBH) 80 ns tw(TBL) TBilN input low-level pulse width (both edge count) 80 ns

#### Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

#### Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Quarter	Descurator		Lin	11.21	
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tc(TB)	TBin input cycle time	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{16 \times 10^9}{f(fsys)}$ (615)		ns
tw(TBH)	TBin input high-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8 \times 10^9}{f(f_{sys})}$ (307)		ns
tw(TBL)	TBilN input low-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8 \times 10^9}{\text{f(fsys)}}  (307)$		ns

Note: The TBiN input cycle time requires 4 or more cycles of a count source. The TBiN input high-level pulse width and the TBiN input low-level pulse width respectively require 2 or more cycles of a count source. The limits in this table are applied when the count source = f2 at f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz.

#### Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

0 milest	Derevela		Lin	11-21	
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tc(TB)	TBilN input cycle time	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{16 \times 10^9}{f(f_{sys})}$ (615)		ns
tw(TBH)	TBilN input high-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8 \times 10^9}{f(\text{fsys})}  (307)$		ns
tw(TBL)	TBilN input low-level pulse width	f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz	$\frac{8 \times 10^9}{\text{f(fsys)}}  (307)$		ns

Note: The TBiN input cycle time requires 4 or more cycles of a count source. The TBiN input high-level pulse width and the TBiN input low-level pulse width respectively require 2 or more cycles of a count source. The limits in this table are applied when the count source = f2 at f(fsys) ≤ 26 MHz.

#### A-D trigger input

Symbol	Deventer		Limits		
	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tc(AD)	ADTRG input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns	
tw(ADL)	ADTRG input low-level pulse width	125		ns	

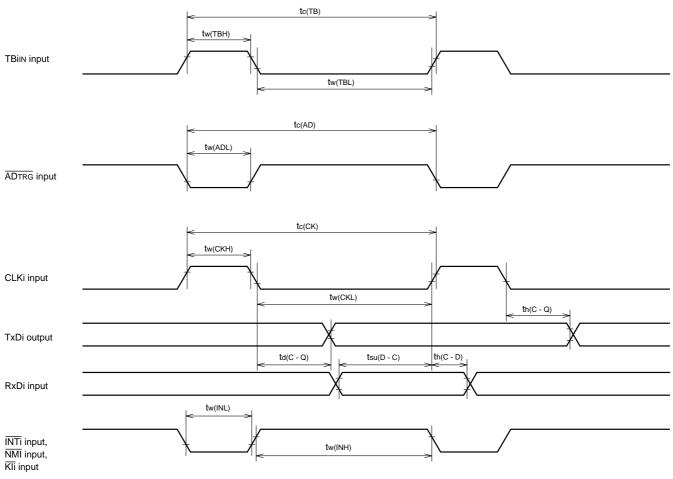
#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Serial I/O

Symbol		Lin		
	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit
tc(CK)	CLKi input cycle time	200		ns
tw(CKH)	CLKi input high-level pulse width	100		ns
tw(CKL)	CLKi input low-level pulse width	100		ns
td(C-Q)	TxDi output delay time		80	ns
th(C-Q)	TxDi hold time	0		ns
tsu(D-C)	RxDi input setup time	20		ns
th(C-D)	RxDi input hold time	90		ns

## External interrupt (INTi) input, NMI input, Key input interrupt (Kli) input

Currente e l	Deventer		Limits		
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tw(INH)	INTi input/NMI input/KIi input high-level pulse width	250		ns	
tw(INL)	INTi input/NMI input/KIi input low-level pulse width			ns	



Test conditions • Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$  0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C • Input timing voltage : VIL = 0.8 V, VIH = 2.15 V • Output timing voltage : VoL = 0.8 V, VOH = 2.0 V, CL = 50 pF

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

# READY, HOLD TIMING

**Timing requirements** (Vcc = 5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz, unless otherwise noted)

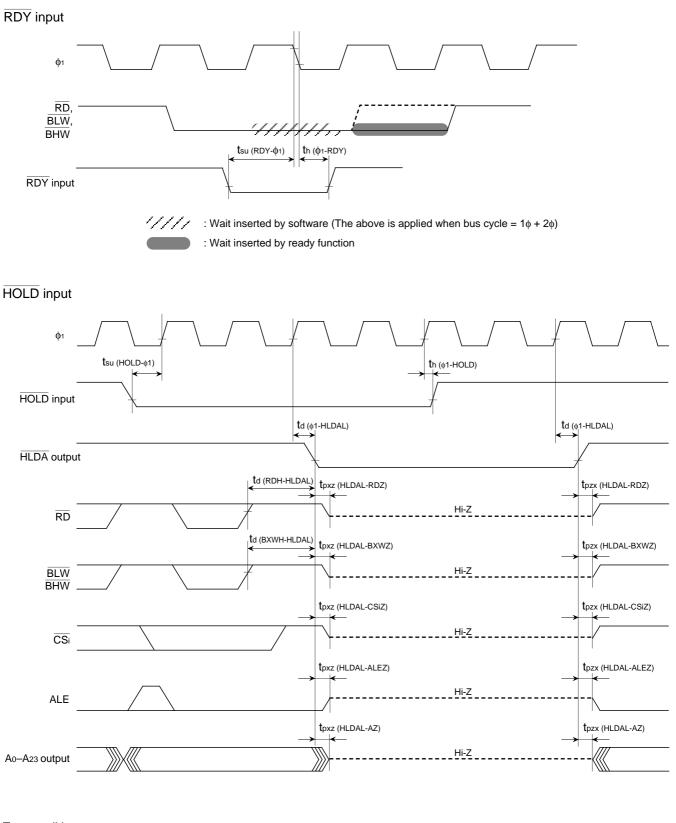
Symbol	Parameter	Lin		
		Min.	Max.	Unit
tsu(RDY- <i>ø</i> 1)	RDY input setup time	40		ns
tsu(HOLD-φ1)	HOLD input setup time	40		ns
th(ø1-RDY)	RDY input hold time	0		ns
th(ø1-HOLD)	HOLD input hold time	0		ns

#### Switching characteristics (Vcc = 5 V±0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Cumhal	Parameter	Lim	11-11	
Symbol		Min.	Max.	Unit
td(ø1-HLDAL)	HLDA output delay time		20	ns
td(RDH-HLDAL)	HLDA low-level output delay time after read	tc –15 (Note)		ns
td(BXWH-HLDAL)	HLDA low-level output delay time after write	tc –15 (Note)		ns
tpxz(HLDAL-RDZ)	Floating start delay time	-15	10	ns
tpxz(HLDAL-BXWZ)	Floating start delay time	-15	10	ns
tpxz(HLDAL-CSiZ)	Floating start delay time	-15	10	ns
tpxz(HLDAL-ALEZ)	Floating start delay time	-15	10	ns
tpxz(HLDAL-AZ)	Floating start delay time	-15	10	ns
tpzx(HLDAL-RDZ)	Floating release delay time	0		ns
tpzx(HLDAL-BXWZ)	Floating release delay time	0		ns
tpzx(HLDAL-CSiZ)	Floating release delay time	0		ns
tpzx(HLDAL-ALEZ)	Floating release delay time	0		ns
tpzx(HLDAL-AZ)	Floating release delay time	0		ns

Note: tc = 1/f(fsys).

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$  0.5 V, Ta= –20 to 85 °C
- $\overline{\text{RDY}}$  input,  $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$  input : VIL = 0.8V, VIH = 2.15 V
- HLDA output : Vol = 0.8V, VoH = 2.0 V, CL = 50 pF

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### **External bus timing**

For limits depending on f(fsys), their calculation formulas are shown below.

Bus cycle	Wн	WL	Bus cycle	Wн	WL
$1\phi + 1\phi$	1	1	2 <i>φ</i> +3 <i>φ</i>	2	3
1 <i>φ</i> +2 <i>φ</i>	1	2	$2\phi + 4\phi$	2	4
1 <i>φ</i> +3 <i>φ</i>	1	3	$3\phi + 3\phi$	3	3
$2\phi$ + $2\phi$	2	2	$3\phi + 4\phi$	3	4

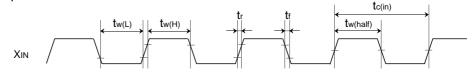
 $tc = 1/f(f_{sys}).$ 

Timing Requirements (Vcc = 5 V±0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(XIN) = 26 MHz, unless otherwise noted)

	Demonster	Limits			
Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	
tc(in)	External clock input cycle time	38		ns	
tw(half)	External clock input pulse width with half input-volage	0.45 tc	0.55 tc	ns	
tw(H)	External clock input high-level pulse width	0.5 tc – 6		ns	
tw(L)	External clock input low-level pulse width	0.5 tc – 6		ns	
tr	External clock input rise time	6		ns	
tf	External clock input fall time	6		ns	
ta(A-D)	Address access time (the address output select bit = 0)		(WH + WL) tc-45	ns	
ta(A-D)	Address access time (the address output select bit = 1)		(WH + WL-0.5) tc-35	ns	
ta(CSiL-D)	Chip select access time		(WH + WL-0.5) tc-35	ns	
ta(RDL-D)	Read access time		WL X tc-30	ns	
tsu(D-RDL)	Read data setup time	15		ns	
th(RDH-D)	Data input hold time after read	0		ns	
ta(BA-D)	Address access time at burst ROM access		WL X tc-35	ns	
th(BA-D)	Data hold time after address at burst ROM access	8		ns	
ta(LA-D)	Address access time (the multiplexed bus select bit = 1) (/	NH + WL-0.5)tc-35 (Note)		ns	

Note: This is independent of the address output select bit's contents.

#### External clock input



- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$  0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C
- Input timing voltage : VIL = 1.0 V, VIH = 4.0 V ( $t_{w(H)}$ ,  $t_{w(L)}$ ,  $t_r$ ,  $t_f$ ) Output timing voltage : 2.5 V ( $t_{c(in)}$ ,  $t_{w(half)}$ )

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Switching characteristics (Vcc = 5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits		Unit
Symbol		Falameter	Min.	Max.	
td(ø1-RDL)	Read low-level output delay time		-18	0	ns
td(ø1-RDH)	Read high-level output delay time		-18	0	ns
td(\phi1-BXWL)	Write low-level output delay time		-18	0	ns
td(\01-BXWH)	Write high-level output delay	/ time	-18	0	ns
td(φ1L-CSiL)	Chip select low-level output	delay time	-20	0	ns
td(φ1L-CSiH)	Chip select high-level outpu	t delay time	-22	10	ns
td(φ1H-A)	Address output delay time (	he address output select bit = 0)	-5	25	ns
td(\phi1L-A)	Address output delay time (	he address output select bit = 1)	-20	16	ns
tw(ALEH)	ALE pulse width	Bus cycle = $1\phi + 1\phi$ , $1\phi + 2\phi$ , $1\phi + 3\phi$	0.5tc-19		ns
		Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	tc-20		ns
		Bus cycle = $2\phi + 3\phi$ , $2\phi + 4\phi$ , $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	1.5tc-20		ns
td(A-ALEL)	ALE completion delay time	Bus cycle = $1\phi + 1\phi$ , $1\phi + 2\phi$ , $1\phi + 3\phi$	tc-30		ns
	after address stabilization	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	1.5tc-30		ns
	(when the address output select bit = 0)	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 3\phi$ , $2\phi + 4\phi$ , $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	2tc-30		ns
	ALE completion delay time	Bus cycle = $1\phi + 1\phi$ , $1\phi + 2\phi$ , $1\phi + 3\phi$	0.5tc-19		ns
	after address stabilization	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	tc-20		ns
	(when the address output	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 3\phi$ , $2\phi + 4\phi$ , $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	1.5tc-20		ns
	select bit = 1)		WL X tc-15		ns
tw(RDL)	Read output pulse width				ns
tw(RDH)	Read output high-level width		Wн X tc-15		ns
td(RDH-BXWH)	Write disable valid time afte		tc-15 Wн X tc-30		
td(A-RDH)		ad (when the address output select bit = $0$ )			ns
td(A-RDH)		ad (when the address output select bit = 1)	(WH-0.5)tc-19		ns
th(RDH-A)		(when the address output select bit = 0) (Note 2)	8		ns
th(RDH-A)		(when the address output select bit = 1) (Note 2)	0.5tc-10		ns
td(RDH-ALEL)	ALE completion delay time a			20	ns
td(ALEL-RDH)	Read disable valid time after ALE completion	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	0.5tc-19		ns
		Bus cycle = $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	tc-15		ns
td(CSiL-RDH)	Chip select valid time before		(WH-0.5)tc-19		ns
td(CSiL-RDL)	Chip select output valid time		(WH + WL-0.5)tc-20		ns
th(RDH-CSiL)	Chip select hold time after re		0.5tc-14		ns
td(RDH-D)		delay time after read (Note 2)	tc-15		ns
tw(BXWL)	Write output pulse width		WL X tc-15		ns
tw(BXWH)	Write output high-level width	· · · ·	Wн X tc-15		ns
td(BXWH-RDH)	Read disable valid time afte		tc-15		ns
td(A-BXWH)		e (when the address output select bit = 0)	WH X tc-30		ns
td(A-BXWH)		e (when the address output select bit = 1)	(Wн-0.5)tc-19		ns
th(BXWH-A)	Address hold time after write	(when the address output select bit = 0) (Note 2)	8		ns
th(BXWH-A)		(when the address output select bit = 1) (Note 2)	0.5tc-10		ns
td(BXWH-ALEL)	ALE completion delay time a	after write start		20	ns
td(ALEL-BXWH)	Write disable valid time after ALE completion	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$ Bus cycle = $2\phi + 3\phi$ , $2\phi + 4\phi$ , $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	0.5tc-19		ns ns
td(CSiL-BXWH)		<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	tc-15 (WH-0.5)tc-19		-
	Chip select valid time before		, ,		ns
td(CSiL-BXWL)	Chip select output valid time	•	(WH + WL-0.5)tc-20		ns
th(BXWH-CSiL)	Chip select hold time after w		0.5tc-14		ns
td(D-BXWL)	Data output valid time befor		WL X tc-20		ns
th(BXWH-D)	Data hold time after write (N	,	0.5tc-10	:	ns
tpxz(BXWH-DZ)	Floating start delay time after	er write (Note 3)		0.5tc + 10	ns

Notes 1: When the bus cycle just before this parameter is for the area where the recovery cycle insertion is selected, this parameter is extended by tc (ns: one recovery cycle is inserted.) or by 2tc (ns: two recovery cycles are inserted.). 2: When accessing the area where the recovery cycle insertion is selected, this parameter is extended by tc (ns: one recovery cycle is inserted.) or by 2tc (ns: two recovery cycles are inserted.).

3: This parameter is extended by tc (ns) when both of the following conditions are satisfied:

• When accessing the area where the recovery cycle insertion is selected.

• When two recovery cycles are inserted.

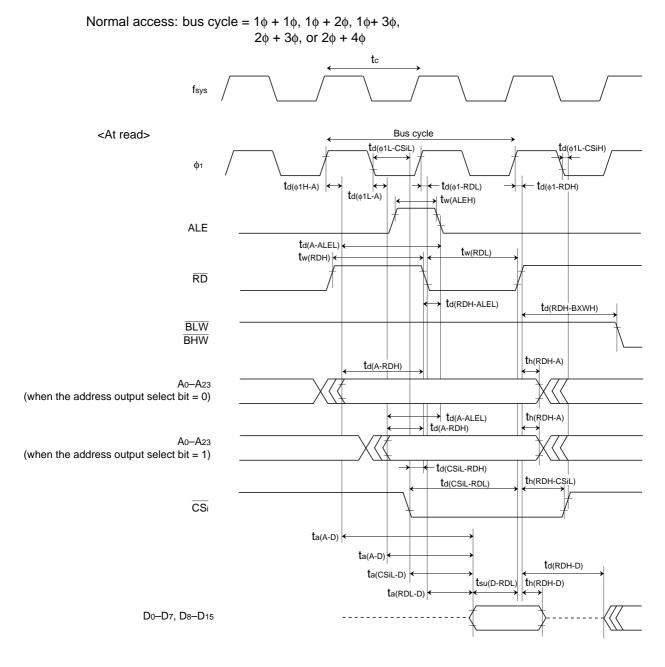
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### Switching characteristics (Vcc = 5 V $\pm$ 0.5 V, Vss = 0 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C, f(fsys) = 26 MHz, unless otherwise noted)

		Limits			
Symbol	Parameter		Min.	Max.	Unit
td(LA-RDH)	Address valid time before re	ad	(WH-0.5)tc-19 (Note)		ns
td(LA-ALEL)	ALE completion delay time	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	tc-20 (Note)		ns
	after address stabilization	Bus cycle = $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	1.5tc-20 (Note)		ns
th(ALEL-LA)	Address hold time after	Bus cycle = $2\phi + 2\phi$	0.5tc-19		ns
	ALE completion	Bus cycle = $3\phi + 3\phi$ , $3\phi + 4\phi$	tc-15		ns
tpxz(RDH-LAZ)	Floating start delay time			5	ns
td(LA-BXWH)	Address valid time before w	rite	(Wн-0.5)tc-19 <b>(Note)</b>		ns
tpzx(RDH-DZ)	Floating release delay time		0.5tc-19 (Note)		ns

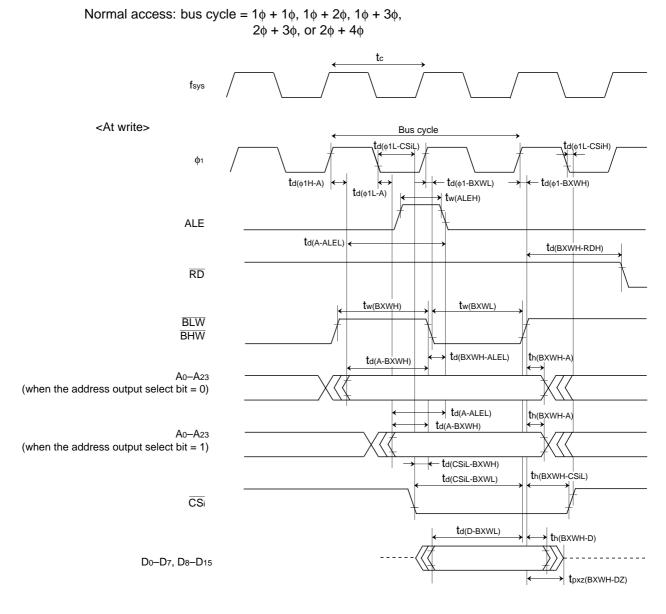
Note: This is independent of the address output select bit's contents.

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



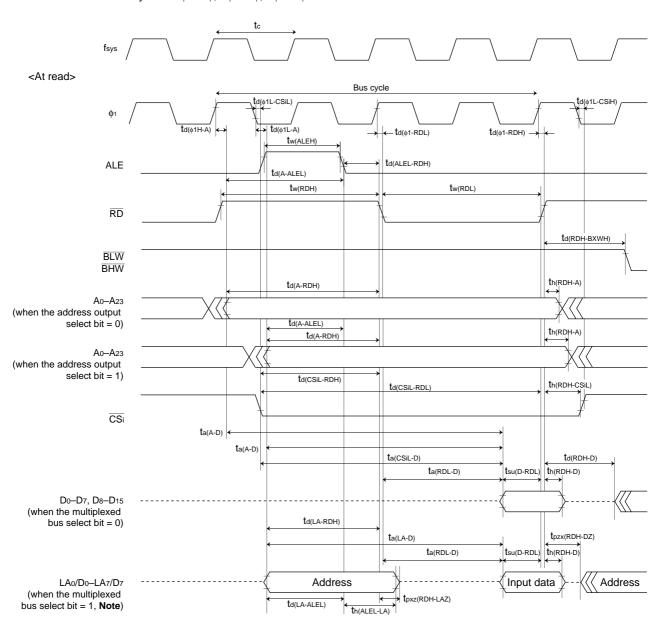
- Vcc = 5 V ±0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C
- Input timing voltage : VIL=0.8 V, VIH=2.15 V
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, VOH=2.0 V, CL=15 pF (CSi)
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, Voн=2.0 V, CL=50 pF (except for CSi)

#### SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$ 0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C
- Input timing voltage : VIL=0.8 V, VIH=2.15 V
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, VOH=2.0 V, CL=15 pF (CSi)
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, VoH=2.0 V, CL=50 pF (except for CSi)

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

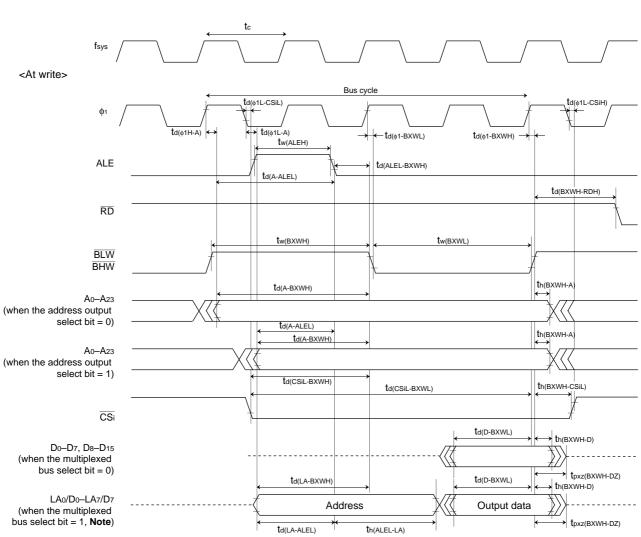


Normal access: bus cycle =  $2\phi + 2\phi$ ,  $3\phi + 3\phi$ ,  $3\phi + 4\phi$ 

Note: Valid only when area  $\overline{CS_2}$  is accessed with the external data bus width = 8 bits.

- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$ 0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C
- Input timing voltage : VIL=0.8 V, VIH=2.15 V
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, VOH=2.0 V, CL=15 pF (CSi)
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, Voн=2.0 V, CL=50 pF (except for CSi)

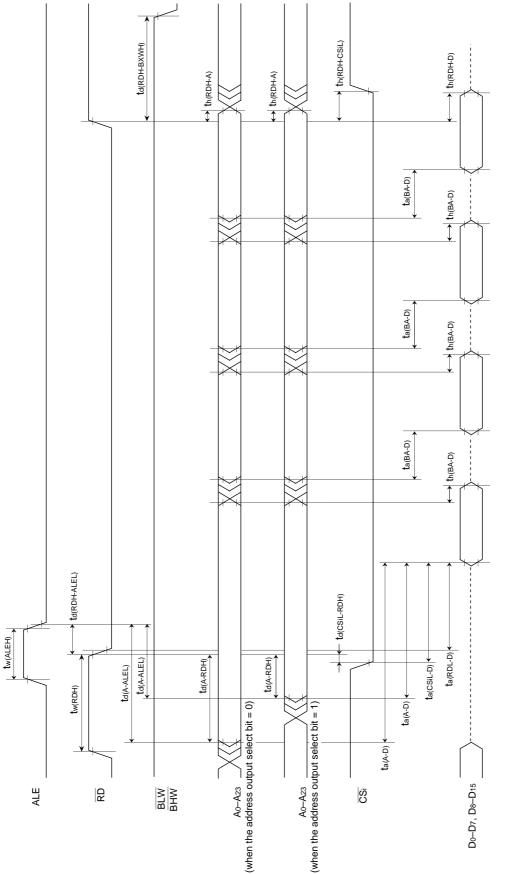
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



Normal access: bus cycle =  $2\phi + 2\phi$ ,  $3\phi + 3\phi$ ,  $3\phi + 4\phi$ 

**Note:** Valid only when area  $\overline{CS_2}$  is accessed with the external data bus width = 8 bits.

- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$ 0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C
- Input timing voltage : VIL=0.8 V, VIH=2.15 V
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, VOH=2.0 V, CL=15 pF (CSi)
- Output timing voltage: VoL=0.8 V, Voн=2.0 V, CL=50 pF (except for CSi)



Burst ROM access: bus cycle =  $1\phi + 1\phi$ ,  $1\phi + 2\phi$ ,  $1\phi + 3\phi$ ,  $2\phi + 3\phi$ ,  $2\phi + 4\phi$ 

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37902FCCHP, M37902FGCHP, M37902FJCHP

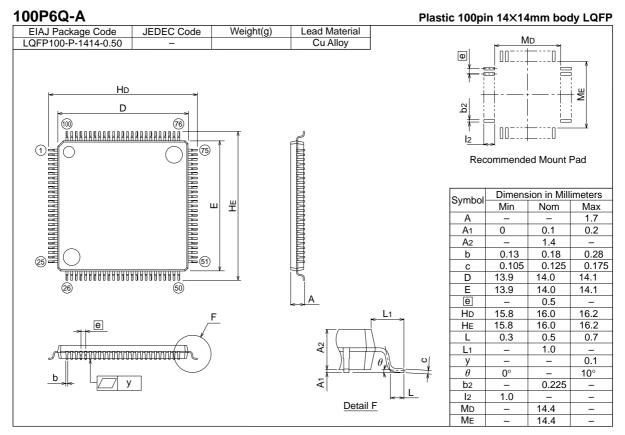
**MITSUBISHI MICROCOMPUTERS** 

- Vcc = 5 V  $\pm$ 0.5 V, Ta = -20 to 85 °C

- Input timing voltage : V<sub>I</sub>=0.8 V, V<sub>I</sub>=2.15 V
   Output timing voltage: V<sub>OL</sub>=0.8 V, V<sub>OH</sub>=2.0 V, CL=15 pF (CSi)
   Output timing voltage: V<sub>OL</sub>=0.8 V, V<sub>OH</sub>=2.0 V, CL=50 pF (except for CSi)

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

#### PACKAGE OUTLINE



#### Keep safety first in your circuit designs!

Misubishi Electric Corporation puts the maximum effort into making semiconductor products better and more reliable, but there is always the possibility that trouble may occur with them. Trouble with semiconductors may lead to personal injury, fire or property damage. Remember to give due consideration to safety when making your circuit designs, with appropriate measures such as (i) placement of substitutive, auxiliary circuits, (ii) use of non-flammable material or (iii) prevention against any malfunction or mishap.

Notes regarding these materials

- These materials are intended as a reference to assist our customers in the selection of the Mitsubishi semiconductor product best suited to the customer's application; they do not convey any license under any intellectual property rights, or any other rights, belonging to Mitsubishi Electric Corporation or a third party. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation assumes no responsibility for any damage, or infringement of any third-party's rights, originating in the use of any product data, diagrams, charts, programs, algorithms, or circuit application contained in these materials. All information contained in these materials, including product data, diagrams, charts, programs and algorithms represents information on products at the time of publication of these materials, and are subject to
- An information distribution of product alter and on polycolated and adjustments of presents information of product at the tank of polycolated of the tank of the tank of polycolated of the tank of ta
- The information described here may contain technical inaccuracies of typographical errors. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation assumes to responsibility for any damage, itability, or other loss insing non-nesse inaccuracies or errors. Please also pay attention to information opublished by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation by various means, including the Mitsubishi Semiconductor home page (http://www.mitsubishichips.com). When using any or all of the information contained in these materials, including product data, diagrams, charts, programs, and algorithms, please be sure to evaluate all information as a total system before making a final decision on the applicability of the information and products. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation assumes no responsibility for any damage, liability or other loss resulting from the information contained herein. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation semiconductors are not designed or manufactured for use in a device or system that is used under circumstances in which human life is potentially at stake. Please contact Mitsubishi Electric Corporation or an authorized Mitsubishi Semiconductor product distributor when considering the use of a product contained herein for any specific purposes, such as apparatus or systems for terrestrict authorized in the reading and the product use in the subscience and the system for any specific purposes, such as apparatus or systems for
- Intrasportation, vehicular, medical, aerospace, nuclear, or undersea repeater use. The prior written approval of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation is necessary to reprint or reproduce in whole or in part these materials. If these products or technologies are subject to the Japanese export control restrictions, they must be exported under a license from the Japanese government and cannot be imported into a country other than the approved destination.
- Apy diversion or reexport contrary to the export control laws and regulations of Japan and/or the country of destination is prohibited. Please contact Mitsubishi Electric Corporation or an authorized Mitsubishi Semiconductor product distributor for further details on these materials or the products contained therein.

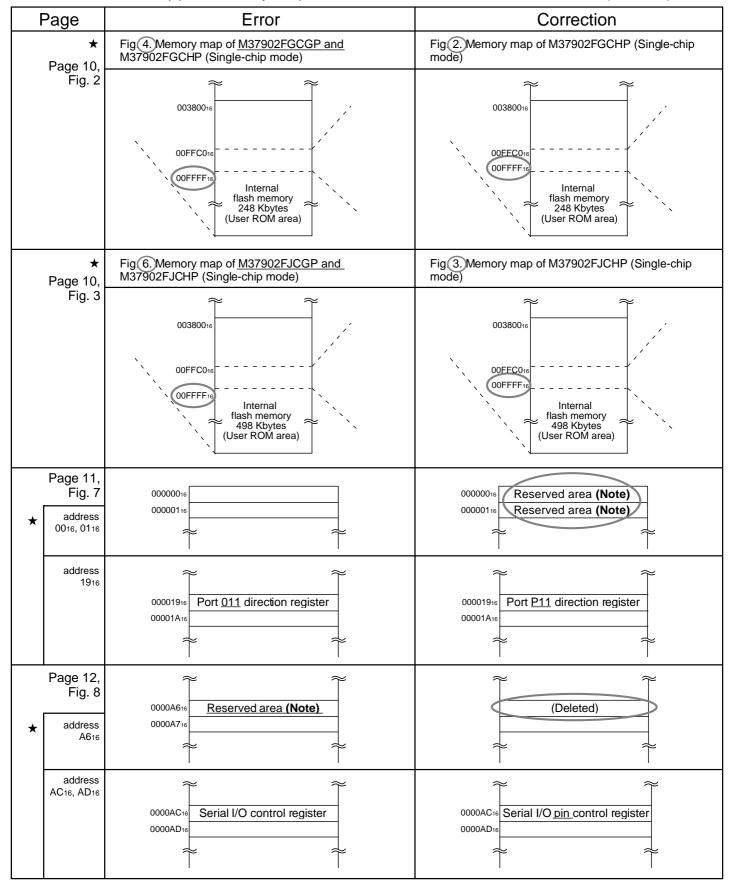
**Revision History** 

## M37902FxCHP Datasheet

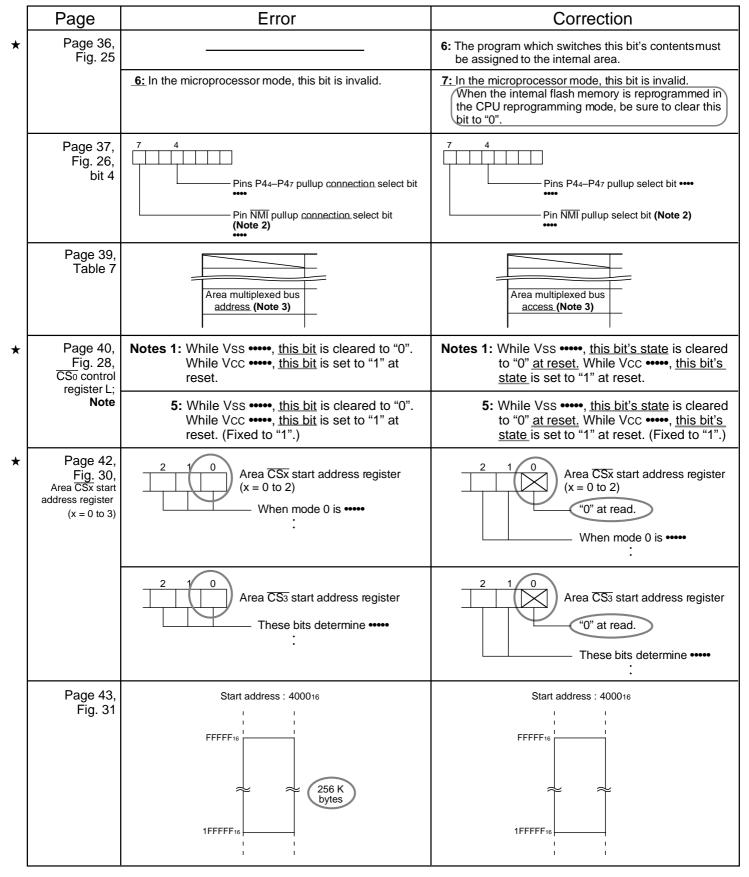
Rev.		Rev.	
No.	Revision Description		
1.0	First Edition		
2.0	Refer to Corrections and Supplementary Explanation for "M37902FxC Datasheet (REV.A)".		
3.0	The following are revised/added points in this edition:		
0.0	Figure 26 in page 40; the bit's name (bit 7) of the port function control register		
	<error> Pin NMI pullup connection select bit (Note 2)</error>		
	<correction> Pin MII pullup select bit (Note 2)</correction>		
	Page 95; CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT, Right column, line 10		
	<error> ••••• the PLL output clock (fPLL). (In other words, set bit 5 to "1".)</error>		
	<correction> ••••• the PLL output clock (fPLL). (In other words, set bit 5 to "1".) Note that,</correction>		
	after reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed		
	only once.		
	Table 15 in page 95; Note is revised.		
	<error> ••••• <math>f(X_{IN})</math> means the frequency of the input clock from pin <math>X_{IN}</math> <math>f(X_{IN})</math>.</error>		
	<correction> ••••• <math>f(X_{IN})</math> means the frequency of the input clock from pin <math>X_{IN}</math> <math>f(X_{IN})</math>. After</correction>		
	reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed only		
	once.		
	Page 120; RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS		
	<error></error>		
	f(fsys) External clock input frequency (Note 2)		
	<correction></correction>		
	f( <u>X</u> <sub>IN</sub> ) External clock input frequency <b>(Note 2)</b>		
4.0	The following are revised/added points in this edition:	991008	
	Page 83; D-A CONVERTER, Left column, line 15		
	< Error> The D-A output enable bit is cleared to "0" at reset. ••••		
	< Correction> The contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register are		
	cleared to "0" at reset. ••••		
	Page 83; D-A CONVERTER, Right column, line 1		
	<error> with pin D-Ai.</error>		
	<correction> with pin D-Ai. Also, when not using the D-A converter, be sure to clear the</correction>		
	contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register to "0".		
5.0	Refer to Corrections and Supplementary Explanation for "M37902FxC Datasheet (REV.B)". 00		
	Notes 1: ★ represents the new information added in Rev.5.0.		
	2: The revised/added points informed in Rev.3.0 and Rev.4.0 are included in Corre-		
	ctions and Supplementary Explanation for "M37902FxC Datasheet (REV.B)".		

	Page	Error	Correction
*	All pages, Header	PRELIMINARY Notice: This is not a final specification. Some parametric limits are subject to change.	(Deleted)
		M37902F8CGP, M37902F8CHP, M37902FCCGP, M37902FCCHP, <u>M37902FECGP, M37902FECHP,</u> M37902FGCGP, M37902FGCHP, <u>M37902FHCGP,</u> M37902FHCHP, M37902FJCGP, M37902FJCHP	M37902FCCHP, M37902FGCHP, M37902FJCHP
*	Page 1, DISTINCTIVE FEATURES ; Memory	[M37902F8CGP, M37902F8CHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)60 Kbytes RAM2048 bytes	(Deleted)
	Wentery	[ <u>M37902FCCGP</u> , M37902FCCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)120 Kbytes RAM4096 bytes	[M37902FCCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)120 Kbytes RAM4096 bytes
		[M37902FECGP, M37902FECHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)184 Kbytes RAM6144 bytes	(Deleted)
		[ <u>M37902FGCGP</u> , M37902FGCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)248 Kbytes RAM6144 bytes	[M37902FGCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)248 Kbytes RAM6144 bytes
		[M37902FHCGP, M37902FHCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)370 Kbytes RAM12288 bytes	(Deleted)
		[ <u>M37902FJCGP</u> , M37902FJCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)498 Kbytes RAM12288 bytes	[M37902FJCHP] Flash memory (User ROM area)498 Kbytes RAM12288 bytes
r	Page 1, APPLICATION	Control devices for personal computer peripheral equip- ment such as CD-ROM drives, DVD-ROM drives, hard disk drives, high density FDD, printers Control devices for office equipment such as copiers and facsimiles Control devices for industrial equipment such as commu- nication and measuring instruments	Control devices for personal computer peripheral equip- ment such as CD-ROM drives, DVD-ROM drives, hard disk drives, high density FDD, printers
٢		M37902FxCGP PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)	(Deleted)
7	Page 2,	<u>P63/INT2</u>	<u>P64</u> /INT2
	PIN CONFIGURATION Page 105, Fig. 112, Pin connection of M37902FxCHP in flash memory	(Type) M37902F8CHP M37902FCCHP M37902FECHP M37902FGCHP M37902FHCHP M37902FJCHP	(Type) M37902FCCHP M37902FGCHP M37902FJCHP
r	Page 3, BLOCK DIAGRAM, <b>Note:</b>	Note:         Flash memory         RAM           M37902E8CGP,M37902E8CHP         60 Kbytes         2048 bytes           M37902ECCGP,M37902ECCHP         120 Kbytes         4096 bytes           M37902ECCP,M37902ECCHP         120 Kbytes         6144 bytes           M37902EGC,M37902EGCHP         248 Kbytes         6144 bytes           M37902EGCGP,M37902EGCHP         370 Kbytes         12288 bytes           M37902EJCGP,M37902FJCHP         498 Kbytes         12288 bytes	Note: Flash memory RAM M37902FCCHP 120 Kbytes 4096 bytes M37902FGCHP 248 Kbytes 6144 bytes M37902FJCHP 498 Kbytes 12288 bytes
	Page 4, Chip-select wait control	Chip select area X 4 ( $\overline{CS_0}$ – $\overline{CS_3}$ ). A <u>wait number</u> and bus width can be set for each chip select area.	Chip select area X 4 ( $\overline{CS_0}$ – $\overline{CS_3}$ ). A <u>bus cycle type</u> and bus width can be set for each chip select area.

#### Page Error Correction \* Page 4 Operating temperature range Parameter ..... Operating ambient temperature range ..... Page 4 Note: Note: \* Note: Flash memory M37902F8CGP,M37902F8CHP M37902FCCHP 60 Kbytes Flash memory 120 Kbytes M37902FCCGP,M37902FCCHP M37902FECGP,M37902FECHP 120 Kbytes M37902FGCHP 248 Kbytes (User ROM (User ROM 498 Kbytes 184 Kbytes M37902FJCHP area) area) M37902FGCGP,M37902FGCHP 248 Kbytes M37902FCCHP 4096 bytes RAM M37902FHCGP.M37902FHCHP M37902FJCGP.M37902FJCHP 370 Kbytes M37902FGCHP 6144 bytes 498 Kbytes M37902FJCHP 12288 bytes RAM M37902F8CGP,M37902F8CHP 2048 bytes M37902FCCGP,M37902FCCHP 4096 bytes 6144 bytes M37902FECGP,M37902FECHP 6144 bytes M37902FGCGP, M37902FGCHP M37902FHCGP,M37902FHCHP 12288 bytes M37902FJCGP,M37902FJCHP 12288 bytes Page 5, User ROM User ROM M37902FCCHP M37902F8CGP, M37902F8CHP 4 blocks •••• 5 blocks ••••• Notes 1: area area M37902FGCHP 7 blocks M37902FCCGP\_M37902FCCHP 5 blocks ••••• M37902FECGP, M37902FECHP 6 blocks M37902FJCHP 11 blocks ••••• M37902FGCGP, M37902FGCHP 7 blocks •••••• M37902FHCGP, M37902FHCHP 9 blocks •••• M37902FJCGP. M37902FJCHP 11 blocks ••••• Page 6. \* •••••• •••••• P40-P47 In microprocessor mode In microprocessor mode ••••••••. According to the register setting, P40-P44 ••••••••. According to the register setting, P40-P43 also •••••• also •••••• Page 9 •••••••. The address space is 16 Mbytes from ••••••••. The address space is 16 Mbytes from MEMÓRY, address 016 to FFFFF16. addresses 016 to FFFFF16. Line 2 \* Memory map of M37902F8CGP and M37902F8CHP (Deleted) (Single-chip mode) $\star$ Fig 2. Memory map of M37902FCCGP and Fig 1. Memory map of M37902FCCHP (Single-chip M37902FCCHP (Single-chip mode) mode) Page 9, Fig. 1 00200016 0020001 00FFC0 00FFC0 00FFFF 00FFFF Internal Internal flash memory 120 Kbytes flash memory 120 Kbytes (User ROM area) (User ROM area) \* Memory map of M37902FECGP and M37902FECHP (Deleted) (Single-chip mode) Memory map of M37902FHCGP and M37902FHCHP (Deleted) (Single-chip mode)



[	Page	Error	Correction
*	Page 18, Table 1	Temporarity stores an instruction which •••••••.	Temporarily stores an instruction which •••••••.
	Instruction queue buffer		
	Data buffer	Temporarity stores data which has been •••••••, and external areas by the <u>BIU or</u> which is to be writeen to internal memory, ••••••••	Temporarily stores data which has been •••••••, and external areas by the <u>BIU; or temporarily</u> <u>stores data</u> which is to be written to internal memory, ••••••••.
*	Page 18, Fig. 11	b31 b0 Data buffer	b31 b0 Data buffer
	Page 26, Fig. 18, <b>Notes 1</b>	Notes 1: The <u>number of bus cycles</u> is determi- ned by the following bits:	Notes 1: The <u>bus cycle type</u> is determined by the following bits:
	Page 31, Right column Line 5	••••••••. Therefore, ports P0 <u>or</u> P4, P10, P11 function as I/O pins for the address bus, •••••••	••••••••. Therefore, ports P0 <u>to</u> P4, P10, P11 fun- ction as I/O pins for the address bus, ••••••••
	Page 33, Table 5	Mode (Note 1) Processor mode (Note 2)	Mode (Note 1)     Pin MD0       Processor mode bits (Note 2)
*	Page 35, Fig. 24, <b>Note</b>	Notes 1: While Vss •••••, <u>bit 1</u> is cleared to "0". While Vcc •••••, <u>bit 1</u> is set to "1" at reset. (Fixed to "1".)	Notes 1: While Vss •••••, <u>this bit's state</u> is cleared to "0" <u>at reset</u> . While Vcc •••••, <u>this bit's</u> <u>state</u> is set to "1" at reset. (Fixed to "1".)
		3: While Vss •••••, <u>bit 7</u> is cleared to "0". While Vcc •••••, <u>bit 7</u> is set to "1" at reset.	3: While Vss •••••, <u>this bit's state</u> is cleared to "0" <u>at reset</u> . While Vcc •••••, <u>this bit's</u> <u>state</u> is set to "1" at reset.
*	Page 36, Fig. 25	7       6       5       4       3       2       1       0         Processor mode register 1       .       .       .       .       .       .         Recovery-cycle-insert select bit       .       .       .       .       .       .         Internal ROM bus cycle select bit       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .	7       6       5       4       3       2       1       0         Processor mode register 1       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .
		2: After reset, this bit can be set only once. During the software execution, be sure not to change this bit.	2: After reset, this bit's contents can be switched only once. During the software execution, be sure not to switch this bit's contents.
		4: While Vss •••••, <u>these bits are cleared to</u> "0". While Vcc •••••, on the other hand, <u>these bits are set to</u> "1".	4: While Vss •••••, each of these bits is "0" at reset. While Vcc •••••, on the other hand, each of these bits is "1" at reset.
		5: After reset, these bits can be set to "1" only once. Once these bits have been cleared to "0" from "1", they cannot be set to "1" again. (Fixed to "0".)	5: In the memory expansion or microprocessor mode, if this bit's contents is switched from "1" to "0", this bit will be cleared to "0". After this clearance, this bit cannot return to "1". If it is necessary to set this bit to "1", be sure to reset the microcomputer.



	Page	Error	Correction
	Page 44, Fig. 32	Block size : 4 Kbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Addresses which can be ••••• (Addresses which can be ••••• (Address FFFFF16 is not included; Note 1) 016 016 016 (FFFF16) 016 (FFFF16) (Block size : 8 Kbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Address FFFFF16 is not included; Note 1) 016 (Element of the formation o	Block size : 4 Kbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Address FFFF16 is not included; Note 1) 016 F00016 (FFFF16) Block size : 8 Kbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Address FFFF16 is not included; Note 1) 016 F00016 (FFFF16) FFF16) Block size : 8 Kbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Address FFFF16 is not included; Note 1) 016 (FFFF16) (FFFF16) (FFFF16) (FFFF16)
	Page 45, Fig. 33	Block size : 8 Mbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Addresses 016 and FF000016 are not included; Note 1) 016	Block size : 8 Mbytes Addresses which can be ••••• (Addresses 016 and FF000016 <u>to FFFFF16</u> are not included; <b>Note 1</b> ) 016
	Page 45, Fig. 33, title	Fig. 33 Area $\overline{\text{CS}_0/\text{CS}_1/\text{CS}_2}$ (mode 1) and area $\overline{\text{CS}_3}$	Fig. 33 Area $\overline{CS_0/CS_1/CS_2}$ (mode 0) and area $\overline{CS_3}$
	Page 46, Left column, Line 2	Table 8 shows the interrupt <u>types</u> and the •••••••	Table 8 shows the interrupt <u>sources</u> and the •••••••
	Page 46, Table 8, title	Table 8. Interrupt <u>types</u> and <u>the</u> interrupt vector addresses	Table 8. Interrupt <u>sources</u> and interrupt vector addresses
	Page 52, Left column, Line 5	To use these pins as timer input pins, the <u>data</u> direction register •••••	To use these pins as timer input pins, the <u>port</u> direction register •••••
	Page 55, Fig. 46, bit 4	4 0 : Increment or decrement according to up/down flag 1 : •••••••	4 0 : Increment or decrement according to up/down <u>bit</u> 1 : ••••••
*	Page 59, Left column, Lines 14, 17, 22	••••• <u>timer Ai</u> start bit •••••	••••• <u>count</u> start bit •••••
*	Page 62, (2) Event counter mode [01]	(Line 15) particular function select register 1 (bit $\mathbb{Z}$ at address 6316)	(Line 15) particular function select register 1 (bit <u>6</u> at address 6316) •••••
	Page 64, Fig. 64	UART 1/16 divider Clock synchronous Clock synchronous (External clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock)	1/16 divider Clock synchronous Clock synchronous (Internal clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock) (External clock)

	Page	Error	Correction
	Page 64, Fig. 65, bits 2 to 0, bit 5, bit 6	6       5       2       1       0         Serial I/O mode select bits       0       0       : Serial I/O mode is invalid.         0       0       1       : ••••••         Even/Odd parity select bit •••••••       0       : •••••         Parity enable select bit ••••••       0       : •••••         0       : •••••       0       : •••••	6       5       2       1       0         Serial I/O mode select bits       0       0       : serial I/O is invalid.         0       0       : serial I/O is invalid.          0       0       : serial I/O is invalid.          0       0       : serial I/O is invalid.          0       0       : serial I/O is invalid.          0       0       : series          Other is the series
	Page 66, Fig. 68, UART0/1 transmit/receive control register 0, bit 6	6 CLK polarity select bit ••••• 0 : At the falling ••••, receive data is input.	6 CPL CLK polarity select bit ••••• 0 : At the falling ••••, receive data is input. When not in transfer, pin CLK's level is "H".
	Page 68, Left column, Last line	read out the $\underline{RTS_k}$ output turns back to "L".	read out the $\overline{\text{RTS}_k}$ output turns back to "L". ••••••
	Page 70, Fig. 71	CLK porarity select bit = $\underline{1}$	■ CLK porarity select bit = <u>0</u> • •
		■ CLK porarity select bit = <u>0</u> •	■ CLK porarity select bit = <u>1</u> •
*	Page 74, Table 13	Functions           Pin P80/CTS0/RTS0         Pin P81/000           CTS2         P81 or CLK0	Functions           Pin P80/CTS0/RTS0         Note 1)         Pin P81/***           (CTS0)         P81 or CLK0         >>
*	Page 76, Fig. 77	Ladder network	Resistor ladder network
	Page 77, Left column, Line 12	ADTRG input changes from "H" to "L" (or "L" to "H".)	ADTRG input changes from "H" to "L" (or "L" to "H".) ••••••
	Page 77, Left column, Line 14	ADTRG pin is multiplexed with an analog voltage ••••••	ADTRG pin is multiplexed with an analog voltage ••••••
*	Page 77, Right column, Lines 5 to 6	•••••• the ladder network or not •••••••	•••••• the <u>resistor</u> ladder network or not ••••••••
*	Page 77, Right column, Line 10	the ladder network can be cut off by disconnecting ladder network ••••••	the <u>resistor</u> ladder network can be cut off by disconnect- ing <u>resistor</u> ladder network ••••••
*	Page 80, Left column, Line 10	•••••••, the corresponding pin ( <u>DA<sub>0</sub> to DA<sub>2</sub></u> ) outputs ••••••	••••••, the corresponding pin ( <u>D-A<sub>0</sub> to D-A<sub>2</sub>)</u> outputs •••••••

	Page	Error	Correction
	Page 80, Left column, Line 15	The D-A output enable bit is cleared to "0" at reset.	The contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register are cleared to "0" at reset.
	Page 80, Right column, Line 1	with pin D-Ai.	with pin D-Ai. Also, when not using the D-A converter, be sure to clear the contents of the corresponding D-A output enable bit and D-A register to "0".
	Page 81, Fig. 83, bits 1 and 0	1 0 Waveform output select bits 11 : RTP1 and RTP0 selected When pulse mode 0 is selected: RTP1 and <u>RTP1</u>	1 0 Waveform output select bits 11 : RTP1 and RTP0 selected When pulse mode 0 is selected: RTP1 and <u>RTP0</u>
*	Page 82, Right column, Lines 1 to 3	When the waveform output select bits are set to "11" (bit 1 = bit 0 = "1"), <u>RTP13 to RTP10 and RTP03 to RTP00</u> become pulse output port pins. When the waveform output ••••••	When the waveform output select bits are set to "11" (bit 1 = bit 0 = "1"), pulse output port pins are divided into two groups; one consists of RTP13 to RTP10, RTP03, RTP02 and the other consists of RTP01 and RTP00. When the waveform output ••••••••
	Page 86, Fig. 91, bits 2 to 0	Address/Port switch <u>select</u> bits	Address/Port switch bits
	Page 87, Fig. 89, 2nd diagram	[Inside dotted-line not included] P4₀/ALE, P4₁/ϕ₁, P4₂/ <u>HLDA.</u> •••••••	[Inside dotted-line not included] P4₀/ALE, P4₁/ϕ₁, P4₂/ <u>HLDA</u> •••••••
		Port latch	Output (Internal peripheral devices)
	Page 88, Fig. 90, 3rd diagram	[Inside dotted-line <u>not</u> included] P77/AN7/ADTRG/DA1/(INT2)	[Inside dotted-line included] P77/AN7/ADTRG/DA1/(INT2)
*	Page 89, Fig. 93, address 81 <sub>16</sub>	CSo control register H         (8116)         ••••         Image: CSo control register H         Image: CSo	CSo control register H (8116) •••• 1 0 0 0 0
	Page 90, Fig. 92, address 70 <sub>16</sub>	A-D interrupt control register (7016) •••• XXX ? 0 0 0	A-D <u>conversion</u> interrupt control register (70 <sub>16</sub> ) ••• XXX ? 0 0 0
*	Page 91, Left column, Lines 11, 12	•••••••, the oscillation circuit stops it's operation and <u>resumes</u> the current dissipation.	••••••, the oscillation circuit stops it's operation, and the current dissipation is reduced.
*	Page 91, Left column, Line 17	•••••• from pin X <sub>IN</sub> and <u>output</u> a multiplied clock.	•••••• from pin XIN and <u>generates</u> a multiplied clock.
	Page 92, Right column, Lines 4 to 5	•••••••• <u>In this selection, be sure that multiplied f(XiN) does</u> not exceed 26 MHz.	••••••• The PLL multiplication ratio must be set so that the frequency of the PLL output clock (fPLL) must be in the range from 10 MHz to 26 MHz.
	Page 92, Right column, Lines 10 to 11	•••••• the PLL output clock (fPLL). (In other words, set bit 5 to "1".)	•••••• the PLL output clock (fPLL). (In other words, set bit 5 to "1".) Note that, after reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed only once.

	Page	Error	Correction
	Page 92, Table 15, <b>Note</b>	Note: Be sure that system clock f <sub>svs</sub> does not exceed 26 <u>MHz.</u> f(XIN) means the frequency of the input clock from pin XIN (fXIN).	Note: The PLL multiplication ratio must be set so that the frequency of the PLL output clock (fPLL) must be in the range from 10 MHz to 26 MHz. f(XIN) means the frequency of the input clock from pin XIN (fXIN). After reset, the PLL multiplication ratio select bits are allowed to be changed only once.
*	Page 96, Left column, Line 7	••••• the oscillation circuit <u>and PLL circuit have</u> been restarted ••••••	••••• the oscillation circuit <u>has</u> been restarted ••••••
*	Page 98, Right column, Line 8	the ladder network of the A-D converter will •••••	the <u>resistor</u> ladder network of the A-D converter will •••••
*	Page 98, Right column, Line 10	pin VREF to the ladder network, and the power dissipation	pin VREF to the <u>resistor</u> ladder network, and the power dissipation •••••
*	Page 101, Fig. 106	Fig. 106. <u>M37902FJCGP</u> , M37902FJCHP : block confi- guration of internal flash memory	Fig. 106. M37902FJCHP : block configuration of inter- nal flash memory
*		M37902F8CGP, M37902F8CHP : block configuration of internal flash memory	(Deleted)
		M37902FECGP, M37902FECHP : block configuration of internal flash memory	(Deleted)
*	Page 102, Fig. 107	Fig. <u>108</u> , <u>M37902FCCGP</u> , M37902FCCHP : block con- figuration of internal flash memory	Fig. 107, M37902FCCHP : block configuration of inter- nal flash memory
*	Page 102, Fig. 108	Fig. 110, M37902FGCGP, M37902FGCHP : block con- figuration of internal flash memory	Fig. 108, M37902FGCHP : block configuration of internal flash memory
*		M37902FHCGP, M37902FHCHP : block configuration of internal flash memory	(Deleted)
*	Page 103, Right column, Lines 15 to 17	area if the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode. Note that, when the boot ROM area is read ••••••••	area if the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode. Addresses FFB016 to FFBF16 are the reserved area for the serial programmer. Therefore, when the user uses the flash memory serial I/O mode, do not program to this area. Note that, when the boot ROM area is read ••••••••
*		Pin connection of M37902FxCGP in flash memory serial I/O mode	(Deleted)
*	Page 106, Right column, After line 13	program the user ROM area.	program the user ROM area. After reset removal, be sure not to change the status at pins MD0 and MD1.
*	Page 106, Fig. 114, Notes 4	4: Valid only ••••• clear to "0".	4: Valid only ••••• clear to "0". This bit 3 must be controll- ed with bit 1 = "1".
*	Page 107, Left column, Lines 16 to 20	••••• command <u>consists of 8-bit units</u> must be written <u>only</u> to an even address; therefore, any <u>data</u> written to an odd address will be invalid. The write state ••••••	•••••• command <u>consisting of 8 bits</u> must be written to an even address; therefore, any <u>command</u> written to an odd address will be invalid. <u>Since the write data at the 2nd</u> cycle of a programming command consists of 16 bits, this data must be written to even and odd addresses. The write state ••••••
*	Page 107, Right column, After line 24	request occurrence.	request occurrence. In the CPU reprogramming mode, be sure not to use the STP and WIT instructions.

#### Correction Page Error Page 108, \* Fig. 115 Writing of "1" to the CPU reprogramming mode select The CPU reprogramming mode select bit is set to "1". (Writing of " $\overset{.}{0}$ " $\xrightarrow{}$ Writing of "1") bit. (Writing of "0" $\rightarrow$ Writing of "1") Page 108, (Lines 6, 7) (Lines 6, 7) + •••••• (D8-D15) is ignored. Software ••••••• (D8–D15) is ignored. (Except for the write data at Commands the 2nd cycle of a page programming command.) Page 108, (Titlle) (Titlle) \* Page Program Command (4116) Page Programming Command (4116) Page programming (After line 20) (After line 20) Command mode is maintained. ••• mode is maintained. In continuous programming, if there is no programming error, page programming commands can be executed with the read status register mode kept. Page 109, (Lines 4 to 7) (Lines 4 to 7) \* ••••••, the same way as bit 7 of the status register. Page •••••••, the same wayas bit 7 of the status register. programming Reading out the •••• Before execution of the next command, be sure to verify Command that bit 7 of the status register (SR.7) or the RY/BY status bit is set to "1" (READY). During the automatic programming operation, writing of commands and access to the flash memory must not be performed. Reading out the ••• (Lines 20 to 23) (Lines 20 to 23) Page 109, \* ••••••, the same way as bit 7 of the status register. ••••••, the same way as bit 7 of the status register. Block Erase Command Reading out the ••• Before execution of the next command, be sure to verify that bit 7 of the status register (SR.7) or the RY/BY status bit is set to "1" (READY). During the automatic erase operation, writing of commands and access to the flash memory must not be performed. Reading out the ••••• (Lines 9 to 11) (Lines 9 to 11) Page 111, Erase All •••••• is also reported by a read of the status register. •••••• is also reported by a read of the status register. When the lock bit •••••• During the automatic erase operation (when the RY/BY Unlocked Block status bit = "0"), writing of commands and access to the Command flash memory must not be performed. When the lock bit •••••• Page 111, (After line 20) (After line 20) \* lock bit is terminated. lock bit is terminated. Data Protect Function To perform erase or programming, be sure to do one of (Block Lock) the following. · By executing the read lock bit status command, verify that the lock of the target block is invalid. • Set the lock bit invalidity select bit to "1" to invalidate the lock. When the block erase or programming is performed with the lock valid, the erase status bit (SR.5) and program-ming status bit (SR.4) are set to "1" (terminated by error) Page 114, ABSOLUTE Symbol Parameter Ratings Unit Symbol Parameter Ratings Unit MAXIMUM RATINGS $\mathsf{P}^\mathsf{d}$ Power disspation 300 mW $\mathsf{P}^\mathsf{d}$ Power disspation 400 mW Topr Operating temperature Topr Operating ambient temperature

	Page	Error	Correction
	Page 114, RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS	f(fsys) External clcok input frequency (Note 2)	f(XIN) External clcok input frequency (Note 2)
	*	f(sys) System clcok frequency	f(fsvs) System clcok frequency
*	Page 123, Timing Requirements	tw(harf) External clock •••••••	tw(half) External clock •••••••
*	Page 131, PACKEGE OUTLINE	100P6S-A packege outline	(Deleted)